

AmigaUser

AN ADVENTURE IN AMIGA COMPUTING!



**OTHER
KNOCKOUT
FEATURES
IN THIS
ISSUE:**

**MS-DOS
PRIMER
FOR
BRIDGEBOARD
USERS**

**WAIT
FOR THE
ECHO
LEARNING
BATCH COMMANDS**

**REVIEWS OF
• MAGELLAN
• ROCKET RANGER
NEW PRODUCTS
AND MORE**

Color Graphics.

Multiple Fonts.

Spelling Checker.

Mailmerge.

Multiple Windows.

Resizable Graphics.

Fast Printing.

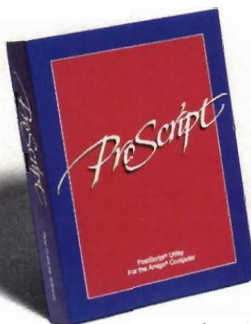
WYSIWYG.

No Other Word Processor For Amiga® Stacks Up To ProWrite™ 2.0.

Word is out. ProWrite 2.0 allows you to expand your Amiga word processing to new horizons. Use it to generate proposals with impressive bar charts. Create letters and reports with snappy graphics. Generate television storyboards. Even dash out newsletters with spot illustrations.

And of course, ProWrite 2.0 has all the other features you expect: a spelling checker with 95,000 word dictionary. Mailmerge. And fast graphics printing. Best of all, it works with our font packages, ProFonts I and II, giving you a broad range of professional and decorative fonts.

All this, plus ProWrite's powerful editing capabilities and ease-of-use combine to make ProWrite the best word processor for the Amiga computer.

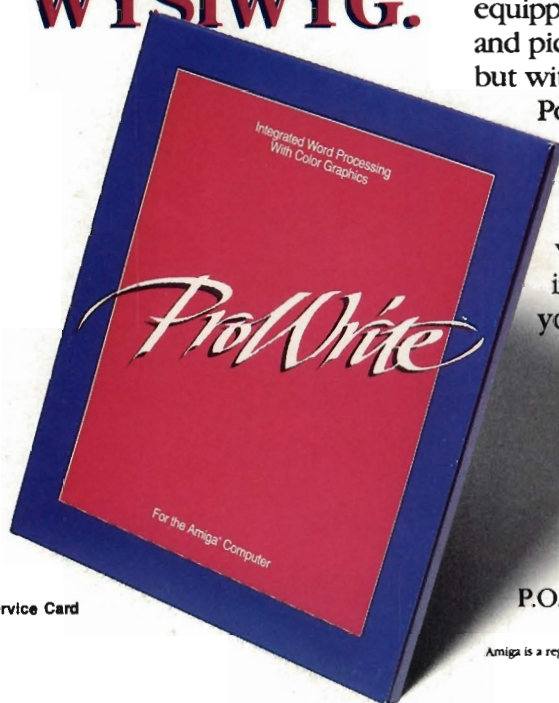
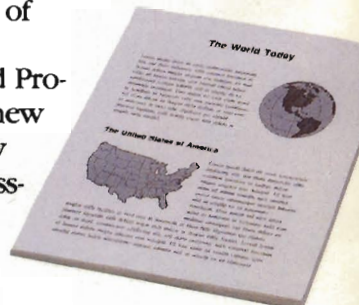


ProScript: Perfection In Print For The Amiga.

ProScript is the new PostScript utility from New Horizons Software that gives you the professional look of typeset copy.

ProScript reads ProWrite files and prints them on any PostScript equipped printer, giving you the same multiple font and picture capabilities you expect from ProWrite, but with the typeset quality of PostScript printing.

ProWrite 2.0 and ProScript. A powerful new team that puts a new world of word processing and printing at your fingertips.



New Horizons SOFTWARE

First in Personal Productivity and Creativity
P.O. Box 43167/Austin, Texas 78745/(512) 328-6650

Circle #270 on Reader Service Card

ProWrite, ProFonts and ProScript are trademarks of New Horizons Software, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Amiga, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

NO QUARTER

Just Endless Arcade Action

Now you can take home some of the best Arcade games you've ever played,
to play on your own personal computer!

Skillful programming has taken the superb graphics and addictive game play of Arcade hits Double Dragon and Sidewinder and faithfully reproduced them in home computer versions.

Join in deadly combat with the savage street gang of the infamous Shadow Boss in Double Dragon. Indulge in an orgy of action and destruction in the high-energy shoot-em-up Sidewinder (part of the Awesome Arcade Action pack on Amiga and Atari ST). Go on the rampage and smash buildings and munch tiny natives in Aaargh!

Nothing but endless Arcade action – Arcadia has spared no quarter!



Double Dragon is a joint publication of Arcadia and Tradewest.

© 1988 Mastertronic International, Inc. Licensed from Technos Japan.

Arcadia is a member of the Mastertronic Group.

ARCADIA 711 West 17th St., Unit G9, Costa Mesa, CA 92627.
Tel. (714) 631-1001.

Ahoy!'s

AmigaUser

CONTENTS

DEPARTMENTS

- View from the Bridge** 6
We begin our first full year with a full lineup of features.
- Scuttlebutt** 9
Graphics and music programs abound—plus more coming products.
- Entertainment Software Section** 29
The best games of '88, plus reviews of some you'll be playing in '89.
- Flotsam** 45
From paeans to pans, we gratefully receive and read all your letters.
- Reviews** 46
We explore *Magellan*, focus on *DeluxePhotoLab*, and marvel at *ComicSetter*.
- Art Gallery** 64
Strokes of genius from the talented Amiga artists in our readership.

COLUMNS

- Eye on CLI** by *Richard Herring* 70
Add the WAIT and ECHO batch commands to your programming arsenal.
- Exec File** by *Ted Salamone* 74
Re: using your Amiga to best advantage in a small business environment.

FEATURES

- Mailbox** by *Bob Spirko* 24
This fast name and address database is sure to get your stamp of approval.
- MS-DOS Meets AmigaDOS, Part II** by *Ted Salamone* 41
A short vocabulary of IBMSpeak for the Bridgeboard or IBM emulator user.
- Shade Select** by *Tom Griffin* 66
View all 4096 of the Amiga's colors, and compare 10 onscreen at a time.

To find out how to get **free additional information** about products seen in *Ahoy!'s AmigaUser*, turn to page 50.

President
Michael Schneider

Publisher
David Allikas

Executive Editor
Michael R. Davila

Art and Production Director
Laura Palmeri

Senior Editor
Richard Curcio

Consulting Editors
Morton Kevelson
Tim Moriarty
Dale Rupert

Entertainment Editor
Arnie Katz

Production Manager
Mark Kammerer

Art Production
Christopher W. Carter

Circulation Director
W. Charles Squires

Director of Promotion
Trisha Clark

Promotion Art Director
Stacy Miller

Controller
Dan Tunick

Advertising Representative
JE Publishers' Representative
6855 Santa Monica Blvd.
Suite 200
Los Angeles, CA 90038
(213) 467-2266
Dallas (214) 660-2253
New York (212) 724-7767
Chicago (312) 445-2489
Denver (303) 595-4331
San Francisco (415) 864-3252

ISSUE NO. 5 JANUARY 1989

Ahoy!'s AmigaUser (ISSN #1040-8940) is published monthly by Ion International Inc., 45 W. 34th St., Suite 500, New York, NY 10001. Subscription rate: 12 issues for \$27.95, 24 issues for \$48.95 (Canada and elsewhere \$36.95 and \$63.95 respectively). Second class postage paid at New York, NY 10001 and additional mailing offices. © 1989 by Ion International Inc. All rights reserved. © under Universal International and Pan American Copyright conventions. Reproduction of editorial or pictorial content in any manner is prohibited. No responsibility can be accepted for unsolicited material. Postmaster, send address changes to *Ahoy!'s AmigaUser*, 45 W. 34th Street, Suite 500, New York, NY 10001. Direct all address changes or matters concerning your subscription to *Ahoy!'s AmigaUser*, P.O. Box #341, Mt. Morris, IL 61054 (phone: 815-734-4151). All editorial inquiries and products for review should be sent to *Ahoy!'s AmigaUser*, 45 W. 34th St., Suite 500, New York, NY 10001.



Until now the world was flat. X-Specs 3D.

Burst the two-dimensional straightjacket that imprisons your video graphics. Enter the full-depth, full-color world of X-Specs 3D. The third dimensional stereoscopic world of human vision.

How does it work? The X-Specs advanced high-speed liquid crystal shutters allow

your computer to control what each eye sees independently (at 30 frames per second). The results are breathtaking.

Objects step out of your computer's display and into the room with lifelike reality. You can add new life to presentations, CAD, molecular and solids modeling. You can

play games with more realism than ever imaginable.

Easy installation involves plugging interface into joystick port and running software included. Look for the variety of new programs supporting the X-Specs' Real Eyes vision.

Ask your local dealer for a demonstration. If he doesn't

have X-Specs yet, call or write us. We'll make sure you get a chance to see the new world of **X-SPECS 3D.**

C-64 and VCR interface coming soon. Dealer & distributor inquiries invited. Amiga version list price: \$124.95



HAITEX RESOURCES, INC. 208 Carrollton Park • Suite 1207 • Carrollton, Texas 75006 • (214) 241-8030

X-Specs 3D and Real Eyes are trademarks of Haitex Resources, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Picture above is NOT a computer-generated image.

When you need a helping hand

**DeluxeHelp® is
always there**

DeluxeHelp®, our online
interactive instructor is
available for

- DELUXE PAINT II
- DIGI PAINT
- PHOTON PAINT
- CALLIGRAPHER
- PAGE SETTER

The now legendary
DeluxeHelp® family
is growing constantly.



Prices range from 34.95 - \$44.95. (Shipping and tax not included.)

Call now for the latest titles and further information!

RGB COMPUTER & VIDEO CREATIONS

3944 Florida Blvd. • Suite 102 • Palm Beach Gardens, FL 33410
(407) 622-0138 • BBS (407) 622-7049

Circle #105 on Reader Service Card



AntiVirus-IV

Let's face it; if you use PD-Software, download from a BBS or just
trade some initialized Disks there is a chance to catch a serious
'cold' for your Disk collection. a Virus.

Well, there is a cure, AnitVirus-IV.

It detects a Virus

gets it out of your memory

and off your disks.

It runs in BACKGROUND-mode

and allows to backup your boot-tracks

and it is reasonable priced.

sug. RETAIL \$49.95

PCM-FONTS

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

DESKTOP VIDEO

ART-FONTS

each Set \$29.95

LASER-SOUND

professional digitized samples

INSTRUMENTS

SOUNDS

each Set \$29.95

PCM-Industries

P.O. Box 5772

Arlington, TX 76005

(214)-660-4780

Circle #107 on Reader Service Card

VIEW FROM THE BRIDGE

The covers of our last few issues provide one
barometer of the Amiga's progress. November's
and December's were generated on the Amiga by
professional computer artists—and we were im-
pressed at the time by the fact that a gifted individual could
produce in a few hours on the Amiga what might take days
using traditional methods. We still are. But this month's cover
was created by Executive Editor Michael R. Davila, who,
I promise you, couldn't draw flies. Thanks, however, to the
Amiga and a new graphics program (see page 48), his lack
of natural talent was no obstacle.

In the same way, developers are finding new methods ev-
ery day for the Amiga to let people delve into music, movie-
making, financial management, and dozens of other areas
to an extent that would otherwise be difficult if not impos-
sible. We'll tell you about a few more of them in this month's
Scuttlebutt (page 9) and *Reviews* (page 46) sections—and,
of course, in every issue in the coming year.

In the rest of this month's issue:

- Any computer magazine can run a "Best Games of the Year" roundup, and most magazines do. But only we can tell you what's *Tops in Amiga Entertainment 1988* in the eyes of Arnie Katz, whose credentials as computer gaming's most respected reviewer are too well known to bear repeating. (Turn to page 29.)

- Bob Spirk's *Speech Set* program (August '88) elicited so much response that it took us several hours to answer the extra mail. But irony of ironies—no sooner had we licked the last stamp than we received from Bob a program that would have made our task easier. *Mailbox*, in this issue, provides a fast method of managing names and addresses and printing labels. (Turn to page 24.)

- The term "hue and cry" takes on a new meaning for users who've experienced the tedium of comparing shades of color on the Amiga. But with Tom Griffith's *Shade Select* you can call up any of the Amiga's 4096 colors, and compare up to ten onscreen at one time. (Turn to page 66.)

- If you're the operator of a small business, you know that beating the competition requires taking full advantage of every resource that's available to you. This month and every month in *Exec File*, Ted Salamone will tell you how your Amiga can help give you the edge you need. (Turn to page 74.)

We depend upon your feedback to determine the con-
tents of each issue: how much space should be devoted to
reviews, how much to programs, which new columns would
you like to see started, which present columns would you
like to see scuttled, etc. Send your letters to *Ahoy!'s Ami-
gaUser*, Ion International Inc., 45 West 34th Street—Suite
500, New York, NY 10001.

—David Allikas

ENERGIZE •
 ORGANIZE •
 FILE • CLASSIFY •
 MODIFY • RECALL •
 SELECT AND SORT
 SORT TEXT AND GRAPHICS

And Have A Ball!

So, you have your word processing and painting programs...

BUT...

You're tired of searching through stacks of disks. You've had it with sorting those lists by hand. You've typed that mailing label for the umpteenth time. What a mess!

Now, take it easy...

The designers of Microfiche Filer, the most highly regarded database in Amiga history, bring you Microfiche Filer Plus™—the easiest, the fastest, the most powerful, and the most enjoyable (yes, enjoyable) productivity software you'll ever use!

Microfiche Filer Plus™ is ideal for organizing:

- Files
- Hobbies
- Billing
- Pictures
- Collections
- Mailing Lists
- Inventories
- Video Storyboards

and More...

- Store Text & Pictures Simultaneously
- Print in Any Format
- Store 4000 Color HAM Pictures
- Sort & Search - Instantly!
- Perform Calculations
- Write Database Programs Using ARexx*

Visit your Amiga dealer today for an eye-opening, revealing, and exciting demonstration!

For your nearest dealer call 1-800-527-7014. In MA call (508) 875-1238

MICROFICHE *filer*™ **PLUS**

Suggested Retail \$179.

Switch Today: Send us your old database program and get \$75 off Microfiche Filer Plus™. Call for details.

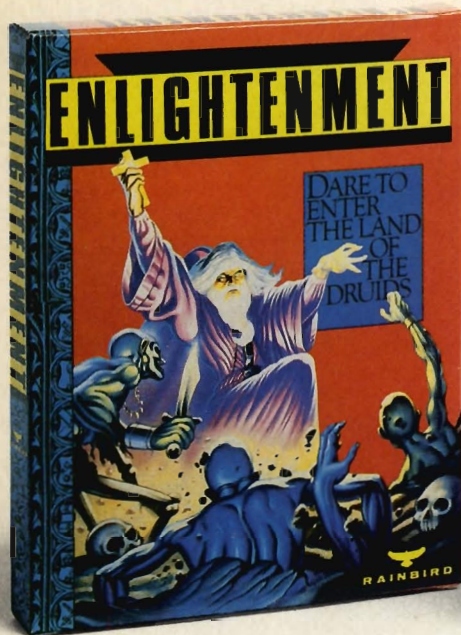
*ARexx sold separately.



SOFTWARE VISION, Inc.

P.O. Box 3319, Framingham, MA 01701

DOWN. OUT. AND OUTRAGEOUS.



ENLIGHTENMENT

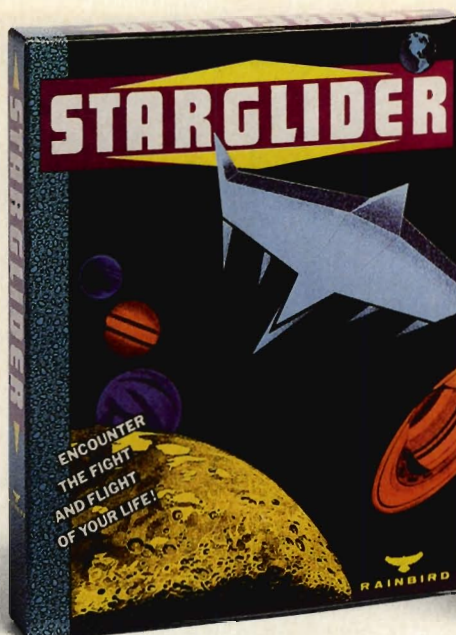
This is no ordinary descent down . . . we're talking way down. To the world of the undead.

Yes, the evil Acamantor and his legion of undead are back. And our hero, Hasrinaxx the Druid, must destroy them once and for all. Trek through swampland, Caverns of Darkness, a poisonous land of fungus . . . just to name a few . . . to finally enter the five levels of Acamantor's dungeon. Then the action really gets hot!

SUPERB EFFECTS set this game apart from all others.

15 TREACHEROUS LEVELS test your skill time and time again.

32 DIFFERENT SPELLS while you control up to five characters at a time. **TWO-PLAYER OPTION** lets you play alone or with a friend.



STARGLIDER

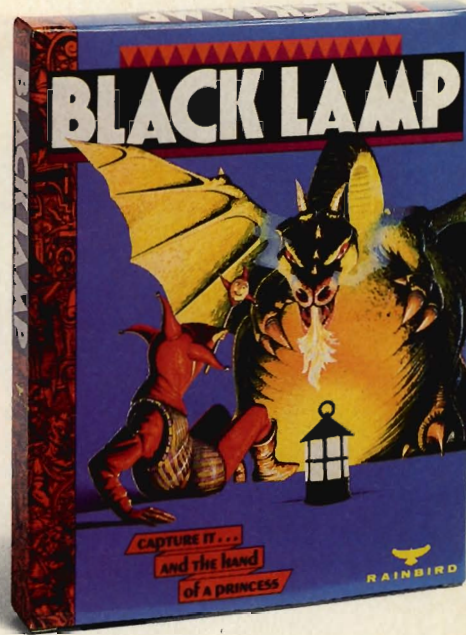
You're in command. You control the cockpit of an Airborne Ground Attack Vehicle (AGAV) on your invaded home planet, Novenia. An entire galaxy of blood-thirsty aliens is after you. You have to out-fight, out-fly, out-maneuver the enemy. With Starglider, you can!

Starglider brings together the reality of a flight simulator with an action-packed shoot 'em up arcade game. The graphics are so incredible, you'll experience a true feeling of flight.

HIGH SPEED ANIMATION and vivid vector graphics enable you to "fly" with amazing quickness and response time.

FAST-PACED ACTION—The skies are filled with flying craft, floating mines, missiles and laser beams.

STUNNING SOUND effects and digitized speech on the Amiga and Atari ST versions.



BLACK LAMP

Jolly Jack the Jester wants more from his boss (The King) than a few good laughs. He wants his daughter's hand in marriage. The King, of course, thinks Jack is truly jesting. But what the hey. If Jack can rid the Kingdom of a plague of evil beasties, Jack can have her. If he can't, Jack dies.

Outrageous? You bet. Black Lamp is a wonderful, witty once-upon-a-time tale that has earned rave reviews for its graphics, sound and superb quality.

EXTRAORDINARY ANIMATION with detailed backdrops makes Blacklamp a winner!

EXCITING MULTI-LEVEL PLAY and fast arcade action provide hours of addictive entertainment.

APPEALING HERO—Romance, action and adventure surrounds our hero Jack the Jester.



RAINBIRD

P.O. Box 2227, Menlo Park, CA 94026, 415/322-0900

Get Down. Get Out and Out Outrageous. Get the Ultimate Action Series—Value Priced.

HOW TO ORDER: Visit your local software dealer today. Or call (800) 227-6900 from U.S. or Canada, 6:00am-6:00pm PST to order by Visa, MasterCard, Amex or C.O.D. To order by mail, send check or money order to Rainbird Software, P.O. Box 8123, San Francisco, CA 94128. CA residents add 6% sales tax and TX residents add 7 1/4% sales tax. Shipping and handling is \$4.50. Please allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

ENLIGHTENMENT: Amiga \$29.95, Commodore 64/128 \$19.95, STARGLIDER: IBM \$29.95, Amiga and Atari ST \$24.95, Commodore 64/128 and Apple II \$19.95, BLACK LAMP: Amiga and Atari ST \$24.95, Commodore 64/128 \$19.95. Rainbird and Rainbird logo are trademarks of British Telecommunications plc. IBM, Commodore, Apple and Atari are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., Commodore Electronics Ltd., Apple Computer, Inc., and Atari Corp., respectively.



COLOR IMAGE CAPTURE • GRAPHICS PROGRAM UPDATES • STOCK PROGRAM • RAMCARD KIT • AEGIS DRAW 2000 • MUSIC PROGRAMS • PROTOTYPING BOARD • STORYBOARD MAKER • GAMES FROM KONAMI, MICRODEAL, BRODERBUND • RAM ACCELERATOR

THE GOLD SCREEN

MovieSetter (\$99.95) allows even novice animators to create action cartoon sequences, with stereo sound. The built-in movie-clip files can be used, or original 32-color images can be created. IFF graphics can also be imported from programs like *Deluxe Paint II* and *ComicSetter*. Color cycling, playback at up to 60 frames per second, and linear and elliptical guides make special animation effect possible. Via full video overscan, productions can be preserved on videotape. One

megabyte is required.

Gold Disk, 416-828-0913 (see address list, page 17).

Circle #259 on Reader Service Card

CHRISTMAS SPIRIT

Christmas Classics (\$14.95) plays twelve different carols while yuletide scenes and the words to the songs are displayed. Included are Deck the Halls, Jingle Bells, Rudolph the Red Nosed Reindeer, Up on the House Top, Silent Night, We Three Kings, O Holy Night, Away in a Manger, Frosty the Snowman, Jolly Old St. Nicholas, Santa

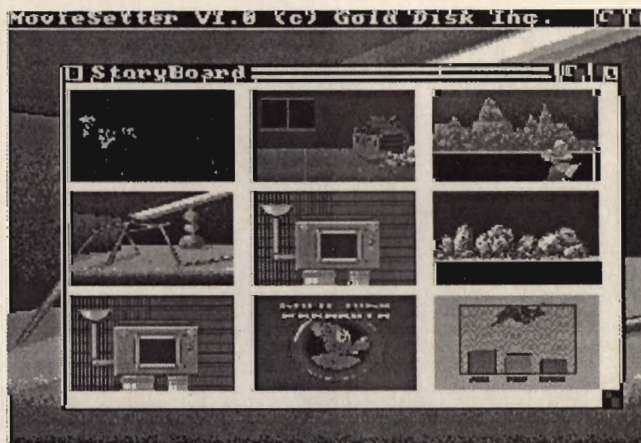
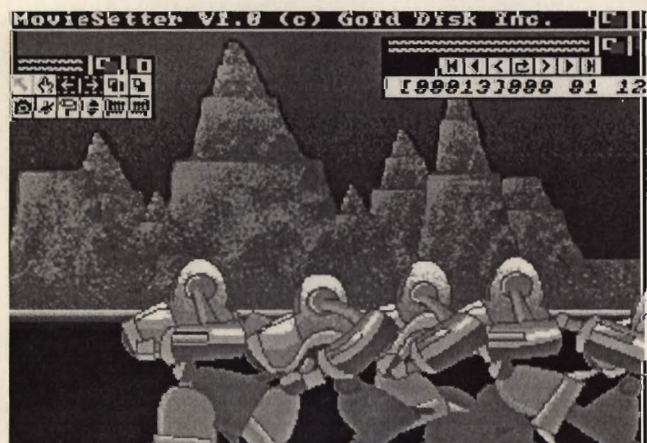
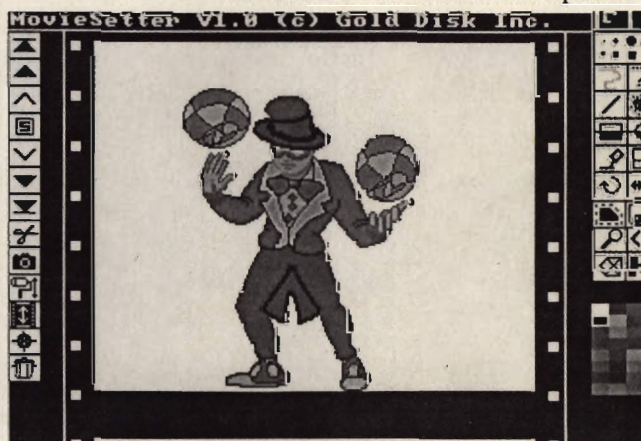
Claus Is Comin' to Town, and O Christmas Tree.

Free Spirit Software Inc., 215-683-5609 or 800-552-6777 (see address list, page 17).

Circle #246 on Reader Service Card

MUSICAL NOTES

MidiVU (\$29) is a multitasking musical scratch pad that will record one track in real time from any MIDI instrument. Occupying only 2% of a standard disk and requiring 3 seconds to load, the program is designed to let the musician record material spontan-



Top left: *MovieSetter* screen with titlebar and several requesters. Top right: *MovieClip* editor lets you create and edit 32-color images within the program. Bottom left: *MovieSetter*'s History feature shows the progression of objects laid down. Bottom right: the *Storyboard Requester* lets you view segments of a several-minute long movie using only 1 meg.



Creative Computers

Orders only: **800-872-8882** (outside CA) **213-370-2009** (inside CA) Hours: Mon-Sat 8AM-6PM

Direct orders to: 4453 Redondo Beach Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260 FAX: (213) 214-0932

GVP - Great Valley Products

Impact SCSI Controller and memory board, 1 meg or 2 megs space
Will **autoboot** with 1.3 - Hard drives available up to 80 meg capacity -
Call for prices.

GVP Hard Cards and A500 hard disks available. Please call.

Quantum 84 MB 12 ms 3.5" hard disk: \$995!!

Shock mounted, 64KB cache (for 12ms speed), SCSI interface.
Compatible with IMPACT or A2090 boards.

Special: Spirit Inboard for the A500 - just \$149!

The Creative Computers Advantage:

- authorized Amiga dealer
 - the largest dealer of Amiga products in the U.S.
 - three store location means excellent support
 - Amiga-specific; unlike the competition, we don't claim being Amiga specific while selling other brands under another name
 - Authorized service center
 - Uniform low pricing and largest selection, no hidden costs or catches
 - We don't charge your card until the product ships
- And now, even better**
No credit card surcharge for Visa and Mastercard
Free shipping on software orders over \$100

New products (as featured in
AmigaWorld):

Games:

Operation Wolf
Buble Bobble
Renegade
Rastan
Captain Blood

Hole-in-one Miniature Golf
Hybris
Dragon's Lair
Who Framed Roger Rabbit
TV Sports Football

Lords of the Rising Sun
Andromeda Mission
Cosmic Bouncer
Rock Challenge
Universal Military Simulator

Productivity:

Lattice C++
Publishing Partner Pro.
Professional DataRetrieve
ComicSetter
Please call for prices.

Just Received

Texture
Better Dead than Alien
Final Assault

These products are **IN STOCK**. Please call for prices.

Flicker Fixer Promotional:

For a limited time, Flicker Fixer is **\$479**. Creative Computers wants every Amiga owner to enjoy hi-res all the time. Many compatible monitors also available.

We can beat any advertized price! But we seldom have to, because our prices are the lowest! (If you see a lower price on an item, give us a call!)

SOFTWARE

3-DEMON	71.95
64 EMULATOR 2, THE	49.95
A-TALK PLUS	51.98
AAARGH!	23.95
AC BASIC-COMPILER FOR AMI	134.06
AC FORTRAN	199.00
ACCOUNTANT, THE	186.89
ADRUH	51.98
ADVENTURES OF SINBAD	32.46
AESOP'S FABLES	31.23
AIRT SYMBOLIC LANGUAGE	44.95
ALGEBRA I	32.46
ALGEBRA II	36.13
ALL ABOUT AMERICA	37.47
ALOHA FONTS 1,2 & 3	12.96
ALTERNATE REALITY	27.06
AMEGAS	22.72
AMIGA DOS EXPRESS	20.60
AMIGA KARATE	24.98
AMIGA MACHINE LANG. DISK	11.95
AMIGA TIPS AND TRICKS DISK	11.95
ANALYZE 2.0-SPREADSHEET	93.73
ANIMAL KINGDOM	31.23
ANIMATE-3D	99.95
ANIMATION EFFECTS	32.46
ANIMATION MULTIPLANE	58.46
ANIMATION STAND	32.46
ANIMATOR FLIPPER	24.98
ANIMATOR JR.	49.38
ANIMATOR'S APPRENTICE	184.38
ARCADE ACTION PACK	34.95
ARCHON (USE KICKSTART 1.1)	13.97
ARCTIC FOX 1.2	26.40
ARENA	12.96
AREXX	32.95
ARKANOID	35.72
ART COMPANION	19.95
ART GALLERY FANTASY	23.36
ART GALLERY I & II	18.73
ART OF CHESS, THE	22.95
ASHA'S FONTS	58.95
ASSEMBRO	59.97
AUDIO MASTER	37.48
AZTEC 68/AM-D	224.25
AZTEC C PROFESSIONAL	175.46
B.E.S.T. BUSINESS MGMT.	355.50
BALLYHOO	27.47
BARBARIAN	25.77
BARD'S TALE	36.00

BARD'S TALE II	41.95
BASIC GRAMMER SERIES	19.46
BBS-PC	62.32
BECKER TEXT	99.95
BENCHMARK LIBRARIES	CALL
BENCHMARK MODULA-2	129.97
BEYOND ZORK	33.76
BLACK CAULDRON	28.80
BLACK JACK ACADEMY	29.95
BLACK LAMP	22.00
BLITZKRIEG AT ARDENNES	34.41
BLOCKBUSTER	32.47
BOMB BUSTER	21.95
BREACH	25.95
BREACH SCENARIO DISK	16.21
BRIDGE 5.0	24.10
BUMPER STICKER MAKER	37.45
BUREAUCRACY	27.47
BUTCHER 2.0	23.13
BUTTON AND BADGE MAKER	38.98
C-2AR	126.75
C.A.P.E. 68K ASSEMBLER	58.47
CAD PARTS FOR INTROCAD	16.50
CALCULUS	36.13
CALLIGRAPHER	84.47
CAMBRIDGE LISP	124.95
CAPONE	19.46
CASINO FEVER	25.96
CB TREE PLUS	64.95
CELEBRITY COOKBOOK, THE	22.71
CENTERFOLD SQUARES	19.95
CHESSMASTER 2000	32.40
CHICKEN LITTLE	19.48
CITY DESK	93.75
CITY DESK ART COMPANION	19.47
CLEVER & SMART	22.72
CLI MATE	24.98
CLIP ART SERIES 1-6	12.95
COMICS ON DISK	12.96
COMPUTER BASEBALL	27.47
CRAPS ACADEMY	25.95
CRAZY CARS	25.94
CRIMSON CROWN	12.97
CROSSWORD CREATOR	34.34
CRYSTAL HAMMER	12.96
CUBEMASTER	22.71
CUSTOMS SCREENS	43.73
CYGNUS ED PROFESSIONAL	64.97
DARK CASTLE	25.95
DATA RETRIEVE	49.95
DEATH SWORD	16.95
DECIMAL DUNGEON	31.23

DEEP SPACE	17.95
DEFCON 5	25.95
DEFENDER OF THE CROWN	34.34
DEJA VU	34.34
DELUXE HELP CALLIGRAPHER	22.71
DELUXE HELP FOR DIGIPAIN	21.84
DELUXE HELP FOR DPAINT II	21.84
DELUXE HELP FOR PHOTON PAINT	21.84
DELUXE MAPS	16.22
DELUXE MUSIC	69.95
DELUXE PAINT II	89.95
DELUXE PHOTO LAB	99.95
DELUXE PRINT + ART DISK	72.00
DELUXE PRINT ART DISK #2	21.60
DELUXE PRODUCTIONS	139.95
DELUXE VIDEO 1.2	89.95
DEMONSTRATOR, THE	21.85
DES CARTES	22.71
DESKTOP ARTIST	18.73
DESTROYER	25.26
DIABLO	23.36
DIGI-DROID	69.95
DIGI-PAINT	41.22
DIGI-VIEW 3.0	143.72
DIGI-VIEW 3.0 UPGRADE DISK	13.95
DIRECTOR, THE	45.47
DISCOVERY EXPANSION DISKS	12.97
DISCOVERY GAME DISK	25.00
DISCRETE MATHEMATICS	36.22
DISK MECHANIC, THE	58.50
DISK PRO PLUS	18.75
DISK TO DISK	34.34
DISK WICK	32.46
DISKMASTER	37.40
DOCTOR TERM PROFESSIONAL	74.06
DOMINOES	16.95
DONALD DUCK'S PLAYGROUND	18.00
DOS TO DOS	37.82
DOUG'S MATH AQUARIUM	58.46
DPAINT ART&UTIL. DISK #1	21.60
DR. T'S BACH SONGBOOK	19.95
DR. T'S CAGED ARTIST EDITORS	CALL
DR. T'S DRUMS	19.95
DR. T'S KCS 1.6A	161.98
DR. T'S KEYS	19.95
DR. T'S MIDI RECORDING STUDIO	43.50
DR. XES	34.34
DRAW PLUS (AEGIS)	162.48
DRUM STUDIO	32.47
DYNAMIC DRUMS	49.98
DYNAMIC STUDIO 2.0	142.96
DYNAMIC-CAD	340.32
EARL WEAVER BASEBALL	34.95

EASY LOANS	25.00
EBON STAR	25.96
EMERALD MINES	13.97
EMPIRE	34.32
ENCHANTER	20.59
ENLIGHTENMENT	15.95
EUROPEAN SCENERY DISK	17.95
EXCELLENCE!	195.00
EXPRESS PAINT	62.50
EXTEND	25.96
FACC II	21.85
FAERY TALE ADVENTURE	31.23
FANCY 3D FONTS	46.80
FERRARI FORMULA ONE	33.57
FEUD	12.96
FINAL TRIP	19.46
FINANCIAL COOKBOOK	13.97
FINE PRINT	41.95
FIRE N FORGET	25.96
FIREPOWER	15.60
FIRST LETTERS & WORDS	33.00
FIRST SHAPES	33.00
FLEET CHECK	25.96
FLIGHT PATH 737	16.21
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	37.46
FLIP FLOP	9.75
FLOW	62.32
FONTS AND BORDERS	22.72
FOOTMAN	21.95
FORMS IN FLIGHT II	79.50
FORMULA ONE AMIGA	19.46
FOUR IN ONE	18.76
FRACTION ACTION	31.23
FROST BYTE	19.46
GALACTIC INVASION	16.22
GALAXY FIGHT	16.23
GALILEO 2.0	49.95
GAME PLAY COMPACT DISK	12.95
GANYMED	21.95
GARRISON	29.19
GARRISON II	35.71
GEE BEE AIR RALLY	29.95
GEOMETRIC LIBRARY	11.88
GETTYSBURG	38.95
GIZMOZ 2.0	39.95
GLOBAL COMMANDER	27.46
GOLD DISK FONT SET #1	21.85
GOLD SPELL	28.10
GOLD SPELL II	29.95
GOLDEN PATH	29.21
GOLDEN PYRAMID (GAMESHOW)	24.03
GOLDRUNNER	24.98
GOLF	22.72

We carry over 1000 products. Call for unlisted items.

GRABBIT	20.59	MATH TALK	31.25	ROAD TO MOSCOW	29.97	ULTIMA III	28.57
GRAND SLAM TENNIS	31.25	MATH TALK FRACTIONS	24.95	ROADWAR 2000	27.47	ULTRA DOS	37.95
GREAT STATES	24.99	MATH WIZARD	31.23	ROADWAR EUROPA	29.21	UNCLE D CON SOUND TRATION	25.97
GREAT STATES II	25.96	MATH-AMATION	64.95	ROADWARS	23.95	UNINVITED	34.34
GRID, THE	34.34	MAVIS BEACON TYPING	30.89	ROCKET RANGER	32.46	VAMPIRE'S EMPIRE	29.21
GRIDIRON-FOOTBALL GAME	9.95	MAXIPLAN 500	93.13	ROCKFORD	23.95	VIDEO EFFECTS 3D	129.96
GUILD OF THIEVES	30.90	MAXIPLAN PLUS	124.40	ROLOBASE PLUS	58.46	VIDEO VEGAS	24.10
GUNSHOOT	22.72	MEAN 18 COURSE DISK	14.96	ROMANTIC ENCOUNTER	25.95	VIDEOSCAPE 3D	124.98
HACKER II	27.46	MEAN 18 GOLF	28.77	SAF T NET HD BACKUP	32.46	VIDEOTITLER	99.95
HAICALC	30.80	METACOMCO ASSEMBLER	68.72	SANTA PARAVIA & FIUMACCIO	19.46	VIRUS INFECTION PROTECTION	32.46
HARDBALL	28.12	METACOMCO PASCAL	68.72	SARGON III	35.75	VIZAMWRITE	93.75
HARRIER COMBAT SIMULATOR	32.95	METACOMCO SHELL	39.95	SCENERY DISK #11 EAST COAST	18.72	VOCABULARY IMPROVEMENT	19.95
HARRIER MISSION	16.21	METACOMCO TOOLKIT	34.34	SCENERY DISK #7 EAST COAST	18.71	VYPER	21.95
HEAD COACH	32.47	METASCOPE DEBUGGER	59.95	SCRIBBLE	62.32	W SHELL	31.16
HEX	24.95	MICROFICHE FILER	69.95	SCULPT-3D	69.95	WBEXTRAS	24.95
HITCHHIKERS GUIDE	20.59	MICROLAWYER	37.47	SDI: CINAMAMARE SERIES	34.34	WESTERN GAMES	31.95
HOLLYWOOD HIJINX	27.47	MIKE THE MAGIC DRAGON	16.95	SEASONS AND HOLIDAYS	21.60	WINDOW PRINT II	22.75
HOLLYWOOD POKER	25.96	MIND WALKER	34.34	SECONDS OUT BOXING	19.46	WINNIE THE POOH	16.50
HOMIE BUILDERS CAD	129.96	MIND FOREVER	27.47	SEX VIKINGS FROM SPACE	25.96	WINTER CHALLENGE	9.95
HOT & COOL JAZZ	21.60	MISSION ELEVATOR	34.95	SHADOW GATE	31.23	WINTER GAMES	27.46
HOT LICKS	27.59	MODULA-2 DEVELOPER	103.09	SHAKESPEARE 1.1	146.25	WORD MASTER	29.95
HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER	27.46	MODULA-2 REGULAR	68.72	SHANGHAI-STRATEGY GAME	27.46	WORD PERFECT	219.00
IMPOSSIBLE MISSION II	32.46	MOEBIUS	39.95	SHERLOCK	27.00	WORD PERFECT LIBRARY	84.50
INDOOR SPORTS	31.22	MONEY MENTOR C VERSION	59.98	SILENT SERVICE	25.95	WORKS, THE	124.97
INOVATOOLS I	51.96	MOONMIST	27.47	SINBAD & FALCON	34.34	WORLD GAMES	27.46
INSANITY FIGHT	25.96	MULTI-FORTH	59.95	SLAYGON	25.96	WRITE 'N' FILE	59.95
INSTANT MUSIC 1.2	33.00	MULTI-PREFS	19.45	SMOOTH TALKER	33.95	X-CAD	399.00
INTELLITYPE	35.17	MUSIC MOUSE	51.35	SOCIAL STUDIES	19.46	ZING	49.98
INTERCEPTOR	37.95	MUSIC STUDENT	37.48	SOFTWOOD FILE SG	78.21	ZING KEYS	31.25
INTERCHANGE	29.22	NEWSLETTER FONTS COLOR	29.95	SOFTWOOD WRITER	62.48	ZING! SPELL	57.95
INTERCHANGE CONVERSION	16.95	NIMBUS 1: RECORD KEEPER	93.80	SONIX (AEGIS)	49.98	ZOOM	21.95
INTERCHANGE OBJECTS #1	16.95	NINJA MISSION	13.00	SOUNDLAB MIRAGE	209.95	ZORK TRILOGY	48.10
INTO THE EAGLE'S NEST	28.56	OBILITERATOR	25.99	SOUNDQUEST EDITOR/LIBRARIANS	81.22	ZUMA FONTS VOL 1,2,3	21.85
INTROCAD	49.95	OFFSHORE WARRIOR	25.96	SOUNDQUEST UTILITIES 1	35.71		
INVESTOR'S ADVANTAGE	64.97	OGRE	32.46	SOURCE LEVEL DEBUGGER	57.16		
INVISION (LIVE! EFFECTS)	99.95	OMEGA FILE	54.99	SPACE FLIGHT	19.46		
IT'S ONLY ROCK & ROLL	21.60	ONLINE 2.0	43.56	SPACE MATH	29.95		
J FORTH	68.74	ORGANIZE	62.32	SPACE PORT	27.38		
JET	37.46	OUTLINE	31.25	SPACE RANGER	33.00		
JET SET FONT SET	32.50	PAGE FLIPPER PLUS F/X	99.95	SPACEQUEST	25.96		
JIMXTER	25.95	PAGESSETTER	93.72	SPELLBOUND	31.25		
KAMPPGRUPPE	41.22	PALADIN	25.95	SPELLER BEB	31.25		
KARA FONTS	54.95	PAMN, THE	30.90	SPELLING IMPROVEMENT	19.95		
KARATE KID II	25.97	PERFECT SCORE (SAT PROGRAM)	54.97	STARFLEET I	29.95		
KARATE KING	15.56	PHANTASIE	27.47	STARGLIDER	29.50		
KEY TO C	22.72	PHANTASIE 3	24.95	STARGLIDER II	29.50		
KICKWORK	19.46	PHASAR 3.0 - FIN'L MGMT	62.48	STATION FALL	27.47		
KIDTALK	31.95	PHOTON PAINT	64.96	STELLAR CONFLICT	25.95		
KINDERAMA	31.23	PHOTON PAINT EXPANSION DISK	19.95	STOCK MARKET-THE GAME	16.21		
KINDWORDS	62.50	PHOTOSYNTHESIS	97.95	STRIP POKER	27.46		
KING OF CHICAGO	34.34	PINBALL I.Q.	19.46	STRIP POKER DATA #4 OR #5	12.97		
KING'S QUEST I, II, III	32.95	PINK PANTHER	28.56	STUDIO FONTS V1 (COLOR)	29.95		
KNIGHT ORC	30.90	PIONATE	45.47	STUDIO MAGIC	64.95		
KWIK SPEAK	28.04	PLANET PROBE	19.46	SUB BATTLE	24.95		
LATTICE C 4.0	162.47	PLUTOS	19.46	SUPER HUEY-COPTER GAME	23.36		
LATTICE C PROFESSIONAL	212.47	PORTAL-ADVENTURE GAME	34.35	SUPERBASE	93.73		
LAZERSCRIPT	28.10	PORTS OF CALL	29.71	SUPERBASE PROFESSIONAL	195.00		
LDEBUG LATTICE DEBUGGER	75.00	POWER PACK	22.95	SURGEON, THE	31.23		
LEADER BOARD TORNA DISK	14.00	POWERWINDOWS 2.0	62.46	SYMPHONY SONGS (EACH VOL)	15.95		
LEADER BOARD-GOLF GAME	27.00	PRE CALCULUS	36.33	SYNTHIA	59.95		
LEARNING THE ALPHABET	19.46	PRINTMASTER PLUS	31.23	SYSTEMS MONITOR	28.95		
LEATHER GODDESSES	27.47	PRISM PLUS	45.43	T & L GALLERY	9.95		
LEATHERNECK	25.96	PRO MIDI STUDIO	130.38	TALES FROM ARABIAN NIGHTS	31.95		
LEISURE SUIT LARRY	26.40	PRO VIDEO FONT SET #1	72.00	TALKING COLORING BOOK	18.73		
LEKCHECK	26.85	PRO VIDEO FONT SET #2	72.00	TANGLE WOOD	25.96		
LIBYANS IN SPACE	19.97	PRO VIDEO PLUS	184.95	TELEGAMES	23.95		
LIFE CYCLES AMIGA	19.46	PROBABILITY THEORY	36.22	TELEWARS	24.97		
LIGHTS! CAMERA! ACTION!	49.95	PROFESSIONAL PAGE 1.1	247.50	TERRORPODS	25.77		
LINKWORD LANGUAGE SERIES	20.55	PROJECT D	31.23	TEST DRIVE	34.95		
LINT (GIMPLE)	63.70	PROMISE: SPELLING CHECKER	34.36	TEXTPRO	49.95		
LION'S AMIGA ART STUDIO	58.95	PROMISE 2.0	78.10	THAI BOXING	14.26		
LISP 1.3-BY METACOMCO	137.47	PUBLISHER PLUS	124.98	THE EXPLORER	32.47		
LITTLE DRAGON	12.96	PUNCTUATION SERIES	19.46	THEXDER	23.95		
LITTLE RED HEN	19.48	PUPPY LOVE	18.68	THREE LITTLE PIGS	19.48		
LOGIC WORKS	62.47	Q-BALL	21.41	THREE STOOGES	35.95		
LOTTERY MAGIC	19.21	QUARTERBACK	45.47	THUNDERBOY	22.71		
LURKING HORROR	25.96	QUESTRON II	32.46	TIME BANDITS	22.09		
MACROMODEM	48.10	QUICK MERGE	37.95	TOOL CADDY	32.46		
MAD LIBS	12.48	QUINTETTES	30.90	TRANSCONTINENTAL RAILROAD	25.96		
MAGICAL MYTHS	32.47	QUIZ MASTER	49.98	TRIGONOMETRY	36.22		
MAGICIAN'S DUNGEON	21.84	QUIZAM	23.10	TRINITY	27.47		
MAJOR MOTION	25.96	R.R. AESOP'S FABLES	19.48	TRUE BASIC	68.72		
MARAUDER II-DUPLICATION	27.47	RAW COPY 1.3	38.97	TURBO	16.95		
MARBLE MADNESS	33.00	READ & RHYME	31.23	TURBO SILVER	129.95		
MASTER TYPE	27.47	READ-A-RAMA	31.23	TURBO SILVER UPGRADE	39.95		
MASTERING CLI	25.96	REALM OF THE WARLOCK	22.74	TV SHOW	65.01		
MATCH IT	25.71	REASON: AT&T WRITERS W.B	271.56	TV TEXT	62.32		
MATH MAGICIAN	27.49	RETURN TO ATLANTIS	34.32	TXED PLUS	51.95		

HARDWARE

ALEGRA WITH OK	166.95
ALPS ALQ224E COLOR PRINTER	599.00
AMIGA 2052 2 MEG RAM CARD	449.00
AMIGA LIVE!	270.00
AMIGA LIVE! 500	289.00
AMIGEN GENLOCK	179.95
ASDG 8 MEG BOARDS W/OK	CALL
BYTE BOX OK-RAM OPTIONAL	249.00
C LTD 33 MB A1000 ED	899.00
C LTD 50 MEG ED	995.00
C LTD 512K UNPOPULATED	49.95
C LTD SCSI CNTRLR A1000	219.95
CA-880 FLOPPY DRIVE	199.00
CPS 500-POWER SUPPLY A500	74.97
EASLY TABLETS (ALL AMIGAS)	369.00
ECE MIDI 500/ 2000	48.71
ESCORT 2 UNPOPULATED	249.00
ESCORT 500 UNPOPULATED	299.00
EXP-1000 1M A500	479.95
EXP-1000 1M UNPOPULATED	219.95
FLICKER FIXER (HARDWARE)	479.00
FUTURE SOUND-AUDIOSAMPLER	142.20
IMPACT 20 MEG HARD CARD	549.00
IMPACT 48 MEG HARD CARD	799.00
IMPACT SCSI/1M OK RAM	299.00
IMPACT SCSI/2M OK RAM	319.00
MICRON 2 MEG FOR A2000	549.00
MIDI GOLD	64.20
MINISCRIBE 20MB 3.5" FAST	329.00
NEC P2200 PRINTER	418.75
NEC P5200 24 PIN PRINTER	CALL
OKIMATE 20/PLUG N PRINT	199.00
OVERDRIVE HD CONTROLLER	199.95
PANASONIC WV1410 CAMERA	224.96
PERFECT SOUND DIGITIZER	67.47
PERFECT VISION	169.95
SOUND SAMPLER	86.63
SPIRIT 0 MB FOR A1000	249.00
SPIRIT 0 MB FOR A500	149.00
STAR NB24-10	545.96
STAR NX1000 PRINTER	199.00
STAR NX1000 RAINBOW	279.95
STARBOARD 2 PRODUCTS	CALL
SUBSYSTEM 500	199.95
SUPERGEN	699.00
SUPRA 2400 MODEM	152.49
SUPRA DRIVE 20MB A500&A1000	699.00
SUPRA DRIVE 30MB A500&A1000	859.00
VI 2000 RF	79.95
XEROX 4020 INK JET COLOR	1140.00
XEROX 4020 STARTER KIT	156.00

Creative Computers is both a mail order company with a store's support and three store showrooms with mail order prices. If possible, drop by a store and you will be Amazed!

Store front addresses:

318 Wilshire Blvd, Santa Monica, CA 90401
Tues - Sat 11-7 PM, Sun 11-5 PM phone: (213) 394-7779
4453 Redondo Beach Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260
Mon - Sat 11-7 PM phone: (213) 542-2292
2112 E. Thompson Dr., Ventura, CA 93001
Tues - Sat 11-7 PM, Sun. 12-5 PM phone: (805) 652-0325

MINIMUM ORDER: \$20

SHIPPING INFO: Call for shipping rates.

INTERNATIONAL PHONE & MAIL ORDERS ACCEPTED

RETURN POLICY: Defective merchandise under warranty will be repaired or replaced. Returned product must be in original package. We do not offer any refund on defective products or for products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantee for product performance.

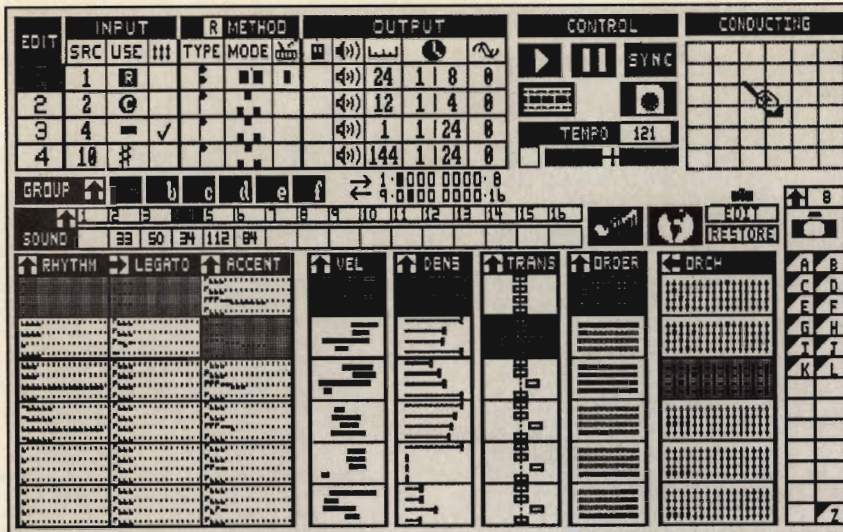
CONDITIONS: Creative Computers reserves the right to limit the sale of any items to local in-person pick-up only. Prices subject to change without notice.

WE ALSO RUN A 24 Hr. BBS: Call (213) 394-6988 with your modem.

SCHOOL AND LARGE COMPANY PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED.

Visit one of our stores soon!!

Circle #175 on Reader Service Card



Main screen of M, a real-time, interactive composing/performing environment.

eously and easily while using larger programs. It displays four buttons—Record, Stop, Play, and Loop—and offers a pop-up MIDI Monitor that permits you to display messages as they pass through the MIDI port (helpful as a learning tool, and for troubleshooting). Help screens display the MIDI 1.0 message definitions. Menu control of MIDI message filtering is also offered; and for self-accompaniment, sequence playback can be looped.

Diemer Development, 818-762-0804 (see address list, page 17).
Circle #118 on Reader Service Card

PRECISION ONLINE

Precision has established The Official Superbase Information Network (OSIN), an online technical assistance and discussion forum for users of Superbase and other Precision products, on the American People/Link network. As a service to Precision customers, American People/Link will waive its usual \$15 registration fee and offer users special rates. OSIN subscribers will also have access to P/Link's other services, including E-mail, clubs, games, and on-line shopping. (Regular over-the-phone technical support remains available from Precision.)

At press time, Precision planned to have in place by November 30 a support program for individuals wishing to market their own applications based on Superbase. The Official Superbase Application Developer (OSAD) program will give developers access to proprietary information about Super-

base, marketing assistance, and other necessary help.

Precision Incorporated, 214-929-4888 (see address list, page 17).
Circle #250 on Reader Service Card

FAX ON FILE

Users of CompuServe's EasyPlex and InfoPlex electronic mail services can now send messages directly from their computers to facsimile machines anywhere in the world, without having to produce a printed document first. Price within the 50 states is 75¢ for the first 1000 characters and 25¢ for each additional 1000 characters (50,000 character limit on EasyPlex). International prices are based on destination country and length of message.

CompuServe, 614-457-8600 (see address list, page 17).
Circle #257 on Reader Service Card

M ON THE AMIGA

Just adapted to the Amiga following release on the Macintosh, Atari, and IBM, M (\$200) is a real-time interactive composing and performing environment that lets the user shape or change any aspect of a composition while hearing it. After specifying notes and chords, the musical material can be transformed by clicking on various screen controls to specify rhythm, articulation, orchestration, and many other variables. Music composed with M can also be performed live with the program, either by manipulating screen controls, playing control keys on a MIDI keyboard, or moving the mouse in a Conducting Grid.

The program can automate changes in MIDI velocities, note densities, rhythms, legato-staccato articulations, and accents. The user can instruct M to reorder notes and selectively randomize what notes are played back. Then, M intelligently chooses what notes are played, giving the music an improvisatory feel. For users with MIDI equipment, the program has MIDI file compatibility with other music software.

One megabyte is required; a second disk drive is recommended.

Intelligent Music, 518-434-4110 (see address list, page 17).
Circle #251 on Reader Service Card

BACKUP UPDATE

Version 2.0 of Quarterback, Central Coast's hard drive backup program, can back up a hard disk to any AmigaDOS file-structured device which has a standard mountlist entry (including C Ltd's Konica 10.7MB high-density floppy drive, Inner Connection's Bernoulli drive, and CSA's streaming tape drive). Archive/restoration reports can now be given user-defined names and be written to any user-defined sub-directory; report page size is now taken from the Preferences settings; backup/restore device names are saved in the Quarterback parameter file; and the Quarterback window now opens to the full size of the Amiga screen. Current users can get the update by sending a check or money order for \$15.00 plus their Quarterback master disk.

Central Coast Software, 805-528-4906 (see address list, page 17).
Circle #242 on Reader Service Card

DO IT YOURSELF

Digitronics now offers their four megabyte RC4 Ramcard and A500 Adapter in kit form for individuals who can do some simple soldering and have access to the parts not included.

The RC4 Kit (\$100) includes a blank PC board, 4 resistor packs, instructions and schematics, 5 preprogrammed PALs, a 5-tap delay line, and software. You'll have to buy assorted capacitors, resistors, and chips.

The A500 Adapter Kit (\$70) consists of case, 86-pin edge card connector, relay, instructions, blank printed circuit board, 100-pin edge card connector, DIN power connector, and screws; you must add a 5-volt 1.5 amp supply and

DATEL COMPUTERS



AMIGA PRO SAMPLER STUDIO

- A top quality sound sampling system at a realistic price.
- All the usual features of a sampling system plus many more.
- 100% machine code software for realtime functions.
- Hires sample editing.
- Realtime frequency display.
- Realtime level meters.
- Files saved in IFF format.
- Adjustable manual/automatic record trig level.
- Variable sample rate and playback speed.
- Separate scroll line waveform windows plus zoom function with Edit windows for fine accurate editing.
- Hardware compatible with many other software packages.
- Software files can be used within other music utilities.
- Reverse, copy, mix, clear plus other edit facilities.
- Microphone and line input 1/4" Jack and Din connections.
- 3D shot of sound waveform. Wave editor to design your own waveforms or adjust existing ones.

ONLY \$199.99 COMPLETE SYSTEM, PLEASE STATE A500/1000/2000



AMIGA MIDI MUSIC MANAGER

• At last a truly professional Midi package for the Amiga at a realistic price.

- 8 realtime Midi tracks for record/playback
- Works with standard IFF files
- Adjustable track length - limited only by available memory
- Use as a multi-track Midi recording studio
- Works with many Midi interfaces including Datel Midi Master (see Ad) and Nimetics
- Editing facilities for corrections and track joining etc.
- Internal or External Midi clock control
- Play sampled sounds on Amiga from any Midi track
- Full dubbing - listen to one track while recording another
- Perfect companion for Pro Sampler Studio or any music application

ONLY \$59.99



AMIGA PRINTER CABLES

- 25 pin 'D' to 36 way Centronics parallel lead.
- A 500 or 1000 please state.
- 1.2m length.
- 25 pin 'D' to 25 pin 'D' - serial printer lead.
- A500 or 1000 - please state.
- 2m length.

ONLY \$14.99



AMIGA MIDIMASTER

- Full Midi Interface for A500/2000/1000 (Please state model)
- Compatible with most leading Midi packages (inc. D/Music)
- Midi In - Midi Out x 3 - Midi Thru
- Fully Opto Isolated
- No need to pay more - Full Midi standard

ONLY \$59.99



AMIGA DATA/SWITCH BOXES

- A/B type connect two printers to one computer or (vice-versa).
- Centronics connections or RS232 (Serial) connections (25 pin) please state.
- ABC type connect three printers to one computer (or vice versa).
- Centronics or RS232 connections.

ONLY \$34.99



AMIGA ROBOTARM

- Explore the fascinating science of Robotics with this full feature Robot Arm.
- Human like dexterity - with 5 Axis of movement it is so versatile. It can manipulate small objects with amazing ability.
- Easily controlled using 2 Joysticks (any 9 pin type) or connect to your Amiga with our Interface + Software to give Computer/Robotic control (see Interface offer).
- Comes with Accessories including 'Finger' Jaws, Magnetic Attachment, Shovel Scoop, 4 Stabilizing Suction Base Legs, etc.
- Uses 4 HP2 batteries (not supplied) to power motor movement so uses no computer power.
- Self contained, ready to use (except baits, joysticks).

ONLY \$129.99



AMIGA 512K RAM EXTENSION CARD

- Available with/without calendar clock option
- Simply plugs internally into a A500 slot
- Switch in/out with switch supplied
- Fitted in minutes - no soldering etc.
- With calendar/clock onboard time/date automatically booted
- Battery backed to retain time/date

ONLY \$69.99 card only \$ RAM

ONLY \$89.99 card with clock only \$ RAM

AMIGA BURST NIBBLER

- Superfast disk copier will copy almost any commercial disk.
- Friendly user Interface - Mouse driven throughout.
- Completely compatible with Amiga multitasking system.
- Special 'Strategy Files' cope with even the most advanced protection schemes.
- Fast operation - typically around 80 seconds.
- Even decrypts many encoded programs including D.Print/Video Paint/Music/II etc.
- Works with one drive or two.
- Multiple copy option allows you to make many copies from one original.

- Copy 1 or 2 disk sides - up to 85 tracks.
- Unique 'INFO' analyser - displays vital disk parameters, including sector distribution, data dispersion, etc. etc.
- Special format parameters for non standard formats.
- Full verify option.
- Easy to use icon driven program takes the mystery out of disk backup.
- Compatible with all Amigas.
- Regular updates available - we always ship the latest.

ONLY \$49.99



AMIGA DATA ACQUISITION UNIT

- Turn your Amiga into a sophisticated measuring instrument capable of measuring a wide range of data inputs.
- Sample and display events from microseconds to hours - with amplitudes from millivolts to 50 volts.
- A Hardware/Software package with very high spec including:-
- DIGITAL SCOPE DISPLAY - 2 channel inputs. Manual or continuous display. Timebase 500ms/div to 20ps/div. - accurate to 5%
- 6 bit flash conversion gives 2 millions samples/sec.
- Adjustable trigger level. 5 x zoom function. Memory scan
- Load/Save functions, waveform enhancement, graph displays.
- Hardware contains onboard RAM and Crystal dividers
- PLOTTER DISPLAY
- 2 channel display
- Memory recall display
- Timebase range 1 sec to 10hrs per plot.

ONLY \$179.99 for hardware/software/please state A500/1000/2000



AMIGA ROBOTARM - Full Function - 5 Axis Movement

- Explore the fascinating science of Robotics with this full feature Robot Arm.
- Human like dexterity - with 5 Axis of movement it is so versatile. It can manipulate small objects with amazing ability.
- Easily controlled using 2 Joysticks (any 9 pin type) or connect to your Amiga with our Interface + Software to give Computer/Robotic control (see Interface offer).
- Comes with Accessories including 'Finger' Jaws, Magnetic Attachment, Shovel Scoop, 4 Stabilizing Suction Base Legs, etc.
- Uses 4 HP2 batteries (not supplied) to power motor movement so uses no computer power.
- Self contained, ready to use (except baits, joysticks).

Complete with interface/software

ONLY \$129.99

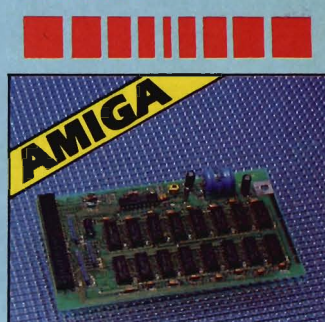


AMIGA EXTERNAL 3.5" DISK DRIVE

- Single or twin drive models available
- Slimline extra low profile - only 6" long!
- Top quality NEC drive mechanism
- Throughport allows daisy chaining other drives
- Superbly styled case in Amiga colours
- Fully compatible
- 1 meg unformatted capacity per drive
- Good cable length for positioning on your desk etc.
- Twin drive model takes up very little space
- Value for Money - before you buy a drive please compare the features - these drives have NEC mechanisms housed in superb cases. Some products are built to a price and not a standard. Don't spend a few pounds less and end up with 'rubbish' - and remember you are buying from the manufacturer.

ONLY \$169.99 SINGLE DRIVE

\$299.99 FOR TWIN DRIVE



AMIGA 512K RAM EXTENSION CARD

- Available with/without calendar clock option
- Simply plugs internally into a A500 slot
- Switch in/out with switch supplied
- Fitted in minutes - no soldering etc.
- With calendar/clock onboard time/date automatically booted
- Battery backed to retain time/date

ONLY \$69.99 card only \$ RAM

ONLY \$89.99 card with clock only \$ RAM

PLEASE PHONE FOR LATEST RAM PRICES.

ORDERS ONLY 1-800-782-9110
NOTE: Technical or any other type of Enquiry cannot be answered by the staff on this number.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT
CUSTOMER SERVICE
(702) 484-7700

MONDAY THRU SATURDAY 9am to 5pm
PACIFIC TIME
EXTRA SHIPPING REQD.
OUTSIDE CONTINENTAL U.S.



Add \$4.00 Shipping/Handling
CHECKS/MONEY ORDER/CODS ACCEPTED

DATEL COMPUTERS
3450 E. TROPICANA AVENUE,
UNIT #67, LAS VEGAS, NV 89121



Star's 24-wire NX-2400 Multi-Font offers four resident fonts, 360 by 360 dpi graphic resolution, 170 cps draft mode, and 7K buffer (expandable to 39K).

a 74F86 chip.

The components provided are guaranteed, but neither kit carries a warranty covering the operation of the final product when assembled.

Digitronics, 215-459-4493 (see address list, page 17).

Circle #243 on Reader Service Card

PHOTON PAINT 2.0

Due for release around December 1, Photon Paint 2.0 adds such features as contour mapping, multiple swap pages, alternative drawing sources like rub-through and Pantograph, definable air brush, gradient color spreads, and shadowing with adjustable size and offset.

MicroIllusions, 818-360-3715 or 800-522-2041 (see address list, page 17).

Circle #249 on Reader Service Card

BUSINESS PRINTER

Designed for business correspondence, the 24-wire NX-2400 Multi-Font (\$529) prints at 170 cps in draft elite mode and 57 cps in letter quality elite mode. In addition, the printer offers a 360 by 360 dpi graphics resolution. The standard 7K buffer can be expanded to 39K with an optional 32K RAM card. The four resident fonts are Courier, Prestige, Orator, and Script; three more (Letter Gothic, Blippo, and OCR B) can be had through optional

font cards. Italic printing is available for all fonts and pitches. The front panel offers selection of paper park and other printer features, including type style, print pitch, form feed, and quiet mode.

Star Micronics, 212-986-6770 (see address list, page 17).

Circle #258 on Reader Service Card

WORDPERFECT NEWS

The *WordPerfect* library, scheduled to be in stores at least a month before you read this, offers five integrated programs to help you put your chaotic life in order—Calendar (keep track of appointments, create memos and to-do lists, and set an alarm), Notebook (organize information into records in single line or index card format), Calculator (with financial, programming, and scientific functions), File Manager (create, delete, display, or print files and directories), and a Program Editor (create and edit text, batch, and program files).

In addition, WordPerfect has extended until December 31, 1988 their promotion originally scheduled to run through September. Under the terms of the offer, members of Amiga user groups throughout the United States can buy the word processor for \$155, a savings of \$174 off the \$329 list price.

You must show proof of Amiga user group membership, and your order must be accompanied by a user group purchase agreement, available from WordPerfect.

WordPerfect Corporation, 801-255-5000 (see address list, page 17).

Circle #237 on Reader Service Card

3-D MODELING

The *Design-3D* modeling package (\$99.95) is intended to meet the needs of artists, architects, and engineers, while remaining easily accessible to the hobbyist. You can model in wire frames with 6 line types and 16 colors (with dithering to emulate additional colors). Top, side, front, and perspective views are provided, with four light sources. Axial extrusion allows for speedy modeling of symmetrical objects. The program supports 3-D text (fonts and font editor included). You may work in hi-res, interlace, or non-interlace, in any unit of measure— inches, centimeters, etc. The ANIM format is supported for importing images into PageFlipper Plus or animating within the program in real time. One megabyte is required.

Gold Disk, 416-828-0913 (see address list, page 17).

Circle #260 on Reader Service Card

TITLER

The *Broadcast Titler* character generator (\$299.95) eliminates "jaggies" with an effective resolution of 2160 by 1440. A library of customized, high-definition video fonts is included; in addition, all Amiga Fonts and Color Fonts are accepted. 320 hi-res colors from a 4096-color palette are possible per page, with 16 separate colors for each line of text and graphics. Colorful automatic backgrounds and patterns are provided, along with over 100 page and line transitions (peel, tumble, roll, flip, etc.). Up to 1000 pages of text and graphics storage are possible. 1½ megabytes are required.

InnoVision Technology, 415-538-8355 (see address list, page 17).

Circle #261 on Reader Service Card

CUBE ROOTS?

I.C.E. (\$89.95), the Integrated Calculation Engine, provides an environment for creating customized programmable calculation engines. Math, financial, statistical, logical, trigonometric, and engineering functions can be

DR. OXIDE SLICES PRICES!

Comp-U-Save's cost-cutting clinician is at it again! This month Dr. Oxide, a bargain-basement surgeon if ever there was one, offers the industry's lowest prices on hardware and software, plus special deals on products available only through Comp-U-Save!

Buying from just any mail order house can be hazardous to your fiscal health. Let Dr. Oxide cut you in on these super Comp-U-Save sales!



AMIGA DEVELOPER'S KIT

We bought Commodore's entire inventory—only 100 left! Documentation for the entire Amiga system—hardware, software, and all programming tools for C or assembler. Includes Lattice C, Assembler by Metacomco, 2 volume ROM Kernal manual (totaling 1200 pages), AmigaDOS technical reference manual, AmigaDOS developer's manual, AmigaDOS user's manual, hardware manual, Intuition manual, Updates and Errata package containing symbolic debugger and WACK, cross compiler for C, assembler for IBM or Sun Microsystems. Version 1.1, not 1.2, but it all runs under the 1.2 operating system.

Total value close to \$500!

Our price — \$74.99!

BUSEXPANDER FROM BILL'S BOARDS

The only board for the Amiga 500 or 1000 that expands either machine to 12 slots! Fits in any baby AT case and provides 6 slots for the 2000, 6 for the PC (4 of those for the AT). Now you can use most of the expansion cards designed for the 2000—hard disk controllers, 2/4/8 meg RAM cards, A2088 Bridgeboard, etc. Use low cost IBM-compatible expansion cards already supporting a wide range of business and scientific applications. Designed to work with auto configurable cards. Meets ZorroBus and Amiga 2000 Bus electrical specifications. Available exclusively through Comp-U-Save!

12 Slots for your 500/1000!

Price: \$495

Amiga Hard Drives 500 - 1000 - 2000

20 Meg—\$585.00 32Meg—\$699.99 48 Meg—\$799.99

Amiga Dual Drive 500 - 1000 - 2000

With Own Power Supply—\$399.00

Amiga External Drive \$137.99

Only Uses Half the Power of 1010—with Pass Thru Disk Drive & Monitor Extension Cables 30"—\$19.99

Panasonic WV1410 Video Cameras

For Digitizers—\$204.99

16MM Lens—\$29.99

Special 2400 Baud Modem—\$154.00

AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN

OVER 600 DISKS!

Largest Amiga PD Library in the World
also C-64 & C-128—Write for Free Catalogue
Amiga PD—\$4.00 each

★ Trackball.....	\$45.00
★ Plastic Diskbank (Holds 120 3.5 in. Disks).....	\$16.99
★ Copy Arm (Heavy Duty).....	\$29.99
★ Mouse Mat (Fabric).....	\$ 5.00
★ Mouse Mat (Teflon).....	\$11.00
★ Gender Changers—All Types.....	Call
★ Static Mat (23.5 x 25.5 in.).....	\$24.00
★ Rapid Fire Joysticks.....	\$12.00
★ Printer Buffer (32K—512K).....	Call
★ RF Modulator.....	\$14.99
★ A/B Switch (Ser.).....	\$13.99
★ A/B Switch (Par.).....	\$14.99
★ A/B/D/E Switch.....	\$29.99
★ Crossover Box.....	\$39.99
★ Cables 500—1000—2000.....	Call
★ Teak Diskbank (holds 150 3.5 in. disks).....	\$39.99
★ Teak Diskbank (holds 200 5.25 in. disks).....	\$39.99
★ The Library (holds 80 3.5 in. disks).....	\$19.99
★ Floppy Wallets (Many Sizes).....	Call
★ 3.5 in. DS/DD Disks (Bulk).....	\$1.10 ea.
★ 5.25 in. DS/DD Disks (Bulk).....	\$.39 ea.
★ Books—All Titles 20% Off.....	Call
★ Memory 512K—4 Megs.....	Call

TONS OF AMIGA SOFTWARE!

**Come See Dr. Oxide in Our Booth At All
AmiEXPO & World of Commodore Shows!**

Comp-U-Save

410 Maple Avenue

Westbury, NY 11590

In NY State (516) 997-6707 (Tech Support)

Outside NY State

(800) 356-9997 (Orders Only)

Fax (516) 334-3091

LIVE!

from A-Squared It's HOT!

...real-time LIVE! video on your Amiga's screen.

⇒ **True Color:** just as it comes from your video source: camera, VCR, TV, laser disk. Direct, moving, in your Amiga's memory...our patented technology.

⇒ **Fast:** video images in black & white, 32-color, and 4,096-color HAM. See 15 new images every second in black & white, 12 in color, 4 in HAM.

⇒ **Save:** moving video, play it back, use it in other programs. Unlimited stills, too.

⇒ **Video Effects:** real-time mouse-controlled...posterization, fades color-keying, strobe, more.

⇒ **Roll Your Own:** programmer's video library, hardware documentation, examples in C, basic.

⇒ **NEW LIVE!2000 includes:** Dual video source switching with fade/wipe/dissolve; BNC connectors on all input; Selectable Composite or direct RGB input; 640 Resolution; Advanced video effects — Tiling, Mirroring. Keyhole paint.

LIVE!2000, \$450 sug. list
LIVE!1000, \$295 sug. list
LIVE!500, \$399 sug. list

See your Amiga Dealer.

For more information, contact:

a²

A-Squared Distributions Inc.
6114 La Salle Ave., Suite 326
Oakland, CA 94611
(415) 339-0339

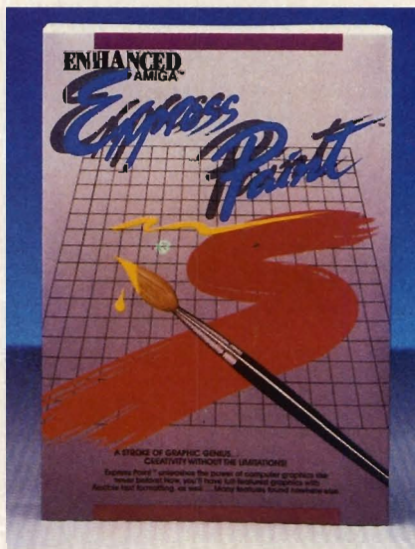
mixed. Hex, decimal, and binary number systems are supported, as well as function and statistical plotting windows, text handling, and integer approximation. Entire calculation sequences can be assigned to one key. The program works from CLI or Workbench, with proper multitasking.

King Publishing, 712-252-4604 (see address list, page 17).

Circle #240 on Reader Service Card

ANOTHER COAT

The fourth upgrade of *Express Paint* since PAR introduced the drawing program last year, Version 3.0 (\$139.95) adds virtual pages (create a picture of any size and with any number of colors without running out of chip memory), unlimited undos (backtrack past as many changes as you wish, then re-



3.0 adds virtual pages, 3-D, more.

Pro*Sound Designer, Gold Edition, a digitizing, processing, and playback system, uses a special hardware adapter to achieve a full 1-32 KHz frequency response range.



Record, play, edit sequencer data.

do a selective group of the undone changes), and 3-D perspective. Other new features include support for C Ltd.'s LaserXpress printer, color cycling, 3-D antialiasing tools, gradient fills, zoom in or view full page, the saving of IFF images as icons, and stepping through and saving color-cycled images. 512K RAM is required.

Brown-Wagh Publishing, 408-395-3838 (see address list, page 17).

Circle #236 on Reader Service Card

MIDI MAGIC

The *MIDI Magic* sequencer (\$149.95) provides a basic studio setup that gives the Amiga the capability to record, play back, edit, and organize the MIDI data generated by an electronic sequencer. Though capable of running concurrently with other Amiga programs, *MIDI Magic* ensures uninterrupted music output by assigning

the system's top priority to music. Features include multichannel simultaneous recording, 480 PPQN resolution, 4-mode quantization, and multiple time signatures. Realtime, modular, and step editing are permitted. Any type of synthesized, sampled, or live sounds can be recorded onto 16 tracks with up to 26 sequences. The user interface works like a tape recorder, with Play, Record, Pause, Rewind, and Fast Forward controls. A minimum of 512K is required, as well as a MIDI interface, synthesizer, and appropriate cables.

Brown-Wagh Publishing, 408-395-3838 (see address list, this page).

Circle #238 on Reader Service Card

STOCK WATCHER

The Securities Analyst (\$79.95) permits the individual investor to chart any number of stocks over an extended period of time, and make intelligent buy-sell decisions based on market trends. Available forms of analysis include Moving Average, Accumulation/Distribution, Relative Strength, Performance, Point & Figure, Trailing Stops, Stock Chart, Momentum, Price/Earnings Analysis, and Performance Analysis. Results can be displayed on the screen or output to the printer.

Included is "A Technical Analysis of Stock Market Trends," a manual providing a comprehensive background in trend analysis for investors.

Free Spirit Software Inc., 215-683-5609 or 800-552-6777 (see address list, this page).

Circle #241 on Reader Service Card

DIGITIZER

*Pro*Sound Designer, Gold Edition* is a complete digitizing, processing, and playback system. A specially designed hardware adapter that uses second generation sound digitizing technology endows the program with a full 1-32 KHz frequency response range. Automatic gain control facilitates digitizing and insures a high level of clarity. The program can record, edit, and manipulate up to four sound samples at once. Additional features include cut, paste, overlay, and a facility for easily changing frequencies and octaves.

Also included is an extra disk containing *MIDI-Plus* software which permits samples recorded with *Pro*Sound Designer* to be played back as an instrument voice on a MIDI keyboard,

or on the Amiga. The module allows up to 10 samples in memory at a time, and gives the user full control over how, and which part of a given sound sample is played.

Price of the two disks is \$159.95; however, for a limited time Precision will extend a \$50 price reduction in exchange for your current sound digitizer.

Precision Incorporated, 214-929-4888 (see address list, this page).

Circle #248 on Reader Service Card

DR AND MRS

MRS (MIDI Recording Studio) V. 1.1 from Dr. T is an automated 8-track re-

corder featuring a mouse-driven user interface. It features full editing of all MIDI parameters and supports the Amiga's internal IFF sampled sounds. The fully multitasking application lets you mute/unmute tracks using the mouse in real time, as well as cut, copy, paste, transpose, compress, expand, and scale velocity on a single event or range basis. Tempo adjustment can be made in real time or programmed. Data files are compatible with Dr. T's *KCS* and *Copyist*.

Dr. T's Music Software, 617-244-6954 (see address list, this page).

Circle #245 on Reader Service Card

Companies Mentioned in Scuttlebutt

For more information about products listed in *Scuttlebutt*, contact these companies directly—or save time and money by circling the corresponding numbers on the Reader Service Card bound between pages 50 and 51.

ASDG Inc.

925 Stewart Street
Madison, WI 53713
Phone: 608-273-6585

Anco Software

P.O. Box 292
Burgettstown, PA 15021
Phone: 412-947-3922

Broderbund

17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
Phone: 415-492-3200

Brown-Wagh Publishing

16795 Lark Ave., Ste. 210
Los Gatos, CA 95030
Phone: 408-395-3838

Byte by Byte

Arboretum Plaza II
9442 Capital of Texas
Hwy N., Suite 150
Austin, TX 78759
Phone: 512-343-4357

Celestial Systems

2175 Agate Court
Simi Valley, CA 93065
Phone: 805-582-0729

Central Coast Software

268 Bowie Drive
Los Osos, CA 93402
Phone: 805-528-4906

CompuServe

5000 Arlington Center
Blvd.
P.O. Box 20212
Columbus, OH 43220
Phone: 614-457-8600

Computer Systems Assoc.

7564 Trade Street
San Diego, CA 92121
Phone: 619-566-3911

Dr. T's

220 Boylston Street
Chestnut Hill, MA 02167
Phone: 617-244-6954

Diemer Development

12814 Landale Street
Studio City, CA 91604-1351
Phone: 818-762-0804

Digitronics

P.O. Box 206
Villanova, PA 19085
Phone: 215-459-4493

Eagle Tree Software

P.O. Box 164
Hopewell, VA 23860
Phone: 804-452-0623

Epyx, Inc.

600 Galveston Drive
P.O. Box 8020
Redwood City, CA 94063
Phone: 415-366-0606

Free Spirit Software

P.O. Box 128
58 Noble Street
Kutztown, PA 19530
Phone: 215-683-5609

Gold Disk

P.O. Box 789
Streetsville, Mississauga
Ontario, Canada
L5M 2C2
Phone: 416-828-0913

Image Tech

9276 Adelphi Rd., Ste. 102
Adelphi, MD 20783
Phone: 301-439-1151

InnoVision Technology

P.O. Box 743
Hayward, CA 94543
Phone: 415-538-8355

Intelligent Music

116 North Lake Avenue
Albany, NY 12206
Phone: 518-434-4110

IntraCorp Inc.

14160 SW 139th Court
Miami, FL 33186
Phone: 305-252-9040

King Publishing

921-32nd Street
Sioux City, IA 51105
Phone: 712-252-4604

Knowledgeware

P.O. Box 2292
Paso Robles, CA 93446
Phone: 805-238-5233

Konami Inc.

815 Mittel Drive
Wood Dale, IL 60191
Phone: 312-595-1443

MicroDeal

576 S. Telegraph
Pontiac, MI 48053
Phone: 313-334-5700

MicroIllusions

17408 Chatsworth St.
Granada Hills, CA 91344
Phone: 818-360-3715

Precision Software

8404 Sterling St., Suite A
Irving, TX 75063
Phone: 214-929-4888

Psygnosis Ltd.

Port of Liverpool
Liverpool L3 1BY
United Kingdom
Phone: 051 207 0825

Star Micronics

200 Park Ave., Suite 3510
New York, NY 10166
Phone: 212-986-6770

WordPerfect Corporation

1555 N. Technology Way
Orem, UT 84057
Phone: 801-227-5000

COMPUTER DIRECT

WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!*

OFFER EXPIRES 1-31-89

Smith Corona XD6600

The Versatile Professional Electronic Typewriter For The Home Or Office



- 60,000 Word Dictionary
- Self Demonstration
- Word-Right AutoSpell
- 16 Character Display
- 12K Memory
- Battery Back-Up
- 5 Line Correction
- WordEraser
- Relocate
- Auto Return
- Auto Center
- Auto Underscore
- Auto Half Space
- Auto Zone
- End of Page Warning
- Decimal Tab
- 10, 12, 15 Pitch
- Auto Paper Insert

Apple, IBM or Commodore Parallel Port Interface & Cable List \$149.95 Sale \$99.95

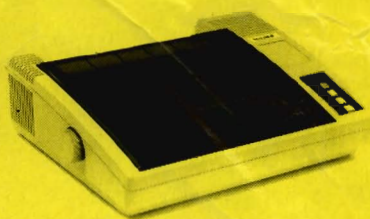
Our Low Sale Price

\$229⁹⁵

List \$499

Hi-Speed NLQ 180-II

New Two-Year Warranty



- Dot Addressable Graphics
- High Speed Dot Matrix
- Italics - Elite - Condensed - Pica
- Tractor/Friction Feed
- Centronics Parallel Port
- * Lifetime Warranty on Print Head
- 8K Print Buffer
- Near Letter Quality from Front Panel
- Low Cost Adapters available

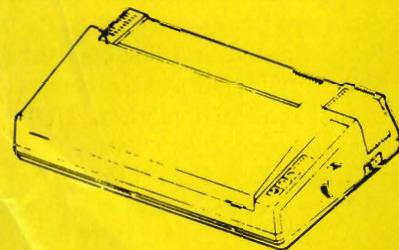
Our Low Sale Price

\$149⁹⁵

List \$499

15" 160 CPS Printer

Star Micronics LV-1615 With High Speed And Near Letter Quality

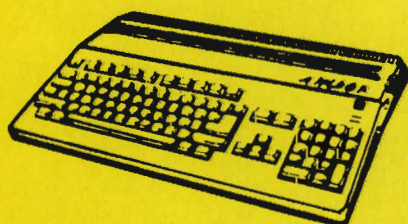


- IBM Compatible
- Skip Over Perforation
- Continuous Underline
- Friction and Tractor Feeds
- High Res Graphics Printing
- NLQ and High Speed Draft
- Both Parallel and Serial Interface Ports Standard

Our Low Sale Price

\$209⁹⁵

List \$499



Amiga 500 Computer Sale

512K Computer
Compatible with Amiga
1000 Software
List \$799

Call For Price

Amiga 1010 External Drive Sale

3 1/2" Compact-Size
Micro-Disk Drive
List \$299

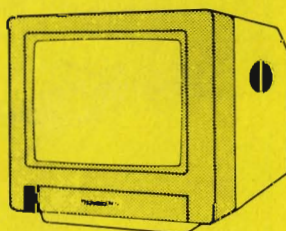
Call For Price

Amiga 1084S Color Monitor Sale

13" RGB 80 Column x 25
Row, 640 x 400 Pixel
List \$399

Call For Price

13" RGB/Composite Color Monitor



THOMSON
The Vision of Personal Computers.

- Black Dot Screen
- 3 Monitors In One -
Composite/RGB/80 Column
- Green Screen Only Switch
- Cables Included (please specify computer)

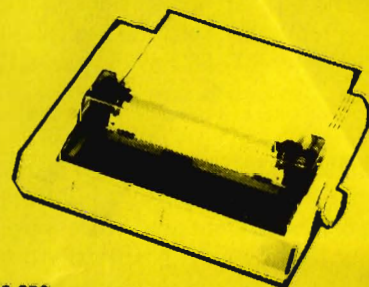
Our Low Sale Price

\$199⁹⁵

List \$399

24-Pin Printer

Document Quality
IBM And Epson Graphics



- 135 CPS
- 32K Print Buffer
- Serial Impact Dot Matrix
- 24 Wires (12 x 2 staggered, diameter 0.2 mm)
- IBM and Epson Mode
- Adjustable Sprocket & Friction Feed
- Parallel Centronics Port

Our Low Sale Price

\$299⁹⁵

List \$599



Call

IMMEDIATE ANSWER

800 - BUY - WISE

800 - 282 - 9473



Mail

We Love Our Customers!

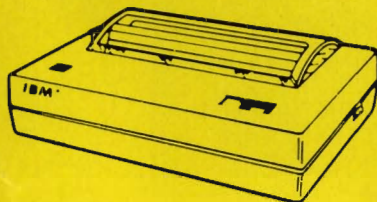
COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Rd.
Barrington, IL 60010

BEST SERVICE IN THE USA (Price is Not Enough!)

- Fast, Low Cost Delivery
- 15 Day Home Trial
- Free Technical Assistance
- No Credit Card Fees
- 90 Day Immediate Replacement
- Free Catalogs

Genuine IBM® Printer

8½" Letter Size • 80 Column
Limited Quantities

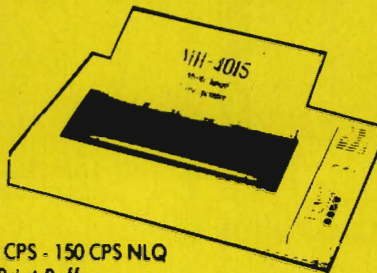


- Upper & Lower Case (with true lower descenders)
- Advanced Dot Matrix - Heat Transfer
- Graphics With Commodore, & Apple Interfaces
- Ready to Hook Up To Serial Port Of IBM® PCjr.
- Low Cost Adapters For IBM®, Apple, Commodore, & Laser Computers
- Underline & Enlarged

Our Low Sale Price
\$49⁹⁵
List \$199

720 CPS 15" Printer

Multi-Head Wide Carriage Printer
With High Dot Resolution



- 720 CPS - 150 CPS NLQ
- 8K Print Buffer
- Print Speed of 214 LPM In Draft
- 6 Print Heads Achieve High Dot Resolution In Higher Speed
- NLQ Speed Of 47.4 LPM
- 136 Column Wide Carriage
- IBM and Epson Mode
- Parallel Centronics Port

Our Low Sale Price
\$799⁹⁵
List \$1995

Our Very Own

2400 Baud.
Modem



Sale \$114.95
List \$249

- Made exclusively for Computer Direct
- SMALL FOOT PRINT
- 300/1200/2400 BPS asynchronous
- Auto dial/auto answer
- Non-volatile memory (RAM)
- Automatic adaptive equilization (error free transmission)
- Hayes compatible
- 5 yr. limited warranty

3½" DS-DD Micro Disks



- 100% certified, error free
- Compact & easy to handle
- Hard plastic shell provides maximum media protection & safe handling
- Holds more data than a 5¼" floppy disk

Quantity of 10 .. \$11.90 (\$1.19 each)
Quantity of 50 .. \$54.50 (\$1.09 each)
Quantity of 100 \$99.00 (99¢ each)

Our Low Sale Price
99¢ each

Super Hi-Speed Printer

200 CPS Star Micronics LV 20-10
With Crisp Near Letter Quality

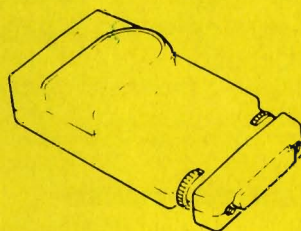


- IBM Compatible
- Serial Impact Dot Matrix
- Near Letter Quality Mode
- Ultra High Resolution Bit Image Graphics
- 200 CPS Draft - 45 CPS Near Letter Quality
- Standard Serial & Centronics Parallel Ports
- Pull Tractor & Automatic Single Sheet Loading

Our Low Sale Price
\$189⁹⁵
List \$499

300/1200 BPS Migent Pocket Modem

Free Terminal Software

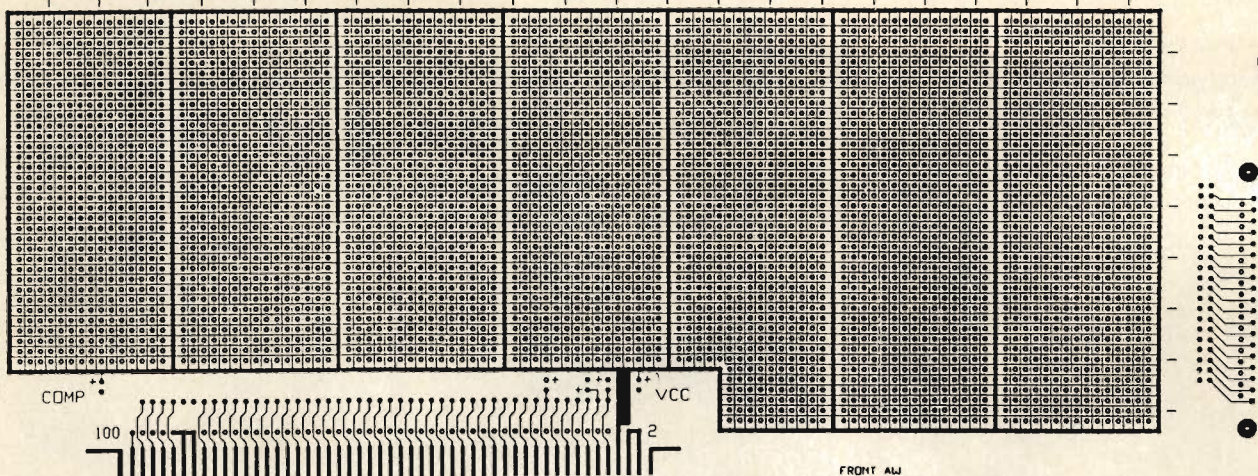


- Hayes compatible
- Runs on A/C or battery
- Turns on/off automatically
- Small enough to put in your pocket
- Plugs directly into your serial port on many computers
- Easy to use; no switches to set
- On-screen status lights show call progress

Our Low Sale Price
\$99⁹⁵
List \$413

VISA
MASTER CARD
COD

Prices do not include Shipping Charges. Call to get Your Lowest Delivered Cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd Day or Overnight delivery available. Minimum shipping charge per order is \$3.75. Illinois residents add 6½% sales tax. We ship to all points in the U.S.; Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands and APO-FPO. (Monitors only shipped in Continental USA) Prices and availability subject to change without notice.



Celestial Systems' prototyping board lets you build and test custom hardware before developing a printed board.

PROTOTYPING BOARD

Celestial Systems' prototyping board for the Amiga 2000 (and other Amiga computers with Zorro II expansion slots) allows developers, engineers, and hobbyists to build, test, and debug custom hardware before developing a custom printed circuit board. The two-sided board features over 4400 plated through holes on a 0.1" grid. The main prototyping area accepts IC's in dual in-line packages (DIPs), with as many as 64 pins and ICs in pin grid arrays as large as 14 x 14. Board and mounting bracket are available direct from Celestial Systems for \$49.95 plus \$3.00 shipping to any location in the continental US.

Celestial Systems, 805-582-0729 (see address list, page 17).

Circle #278 on Reader Service Card

COLOR CAPTURER

ASDG has begun shipping SpectraScan (\$995), their system for performing hi-res full color image capture and manipulation on the Amiga 2000. The hardware/software package, which provides control over the Sharp JX-450 Color Scanner input system, corrects the principal weakness of Amiga-based desktop publishing: the lack of professional quality color input.

The SpectraScan package includes ASDG's Twin-X General Purpose Input/Output Board (available separately for \$329), which utilizes the IEEE-488 high speed interface bus, and ASDG's SBX-GPIB module (available separately for \$199), which adds GPIB capability to the Twin-X board. Also

included are software drivers to allow general purpose control over the GPIB bus, SpectraScan software, internal and external cables, and manuals. Now for the bad news—the JX-450 scanner, also distributed by ASDG, sells for \$6995.

Many DTP's can currently interface to SpectraScan and utilize some of its capabilities; in the future, *Professional Page* and other packages will be modified to work directly with the system to take full advantage of it.

ASDG Inc., 608-273-6585 (see address list, page 17).

Circle #239 on Reader Service Card

VIDEO TOOLS

Two additions to the *Photon Video* line of equipment for the Amiga video professional/advanced amateur:

The *Photon Video Time Code Generator* lets the Amiga generate longitudinal (SMPTE) time code, used to number the frames of your video to allow accurate editing and synchronization. Availability: December 1.

The *Photon Video Edit Decision List Processor* lets you create an industry-acceptable edit decision list that can be delivered to the editor as hard copy, or transferred from disk to the edit controller. Scheduled for availability in late January.

MicroIllusions, 818-360-3715 or 800-522-2041 (see address list, page 17).

Circle #247 on Reader Service Card

RAM ACCELERATOR

With Kickstart 1.2.2 in EPROM, Computer Systems Associates' DragStrip RAM accelerator lets your Amiga 2000 perform screen updates and

hard drive access at four times the speed of Kickstart 1.2 in the standard Amiga. DragStrip interfaces directly to CSA's 68020/68030 CPU board via their proprietary 32 bit V-Bus, making it possible to avoid the expense of 32 bit RAM in utilizing CSA's processor boards. (The 020 and 030 chips can access up to 4 Gigabytes of 32 bit RAM.) DragStrip is designed to use standard 16 bit DRAM boards.

Computer System Associates, 619-566-3911 (see address list, page 17).

Circle #274 on Reader Service Card

STORYBOARD MAKER

VIVA (Visual Interfaced Video Authoring) lets the user combine the supplied icons and sounds into storyboard-style presentations. Drawings, charts, and digitized pictures can be integrated into the presentation, and standard or custom text fonts can be used in text screens. Modular authoring is possible: i.e., one storyboard can call up another.

Knowledgeware, 805-238-5233 (see address list, page 17).

Circle #275 on Reader Service Card

GATEWAY

Gateway (\$49.95) replaces Workbench and CLI, allowing the user to point and click on filenames instead of typing. It is AmigaDOS-compatible, and can be used concurrently with Workbench and/or CLI. Its size—up to 60K smaller than Workbench—allows for easier multitasking.

Image Tech, 301-439-1151 (see address list, page 17).

Circle #276 on Reader Service Card

P R E S E N T S




Actual IBM-EGA Screen

Actual Amiga Screen



Actual Apple IIgs
Screen

Actual C64 Screen



Actual Amiga Screen

Actual C64 Screen



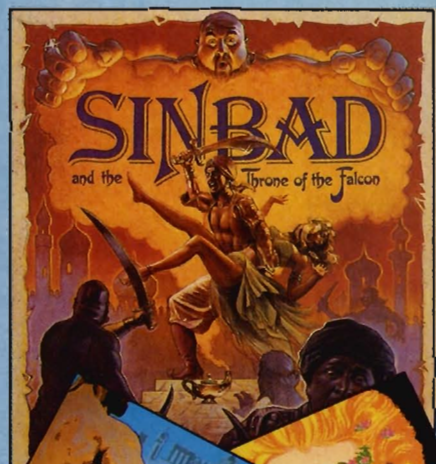
Actual Amiga Screen

Actual Atari ST Screen



Actual Apple IIgs Screen

Actual IBM-EGA Screen



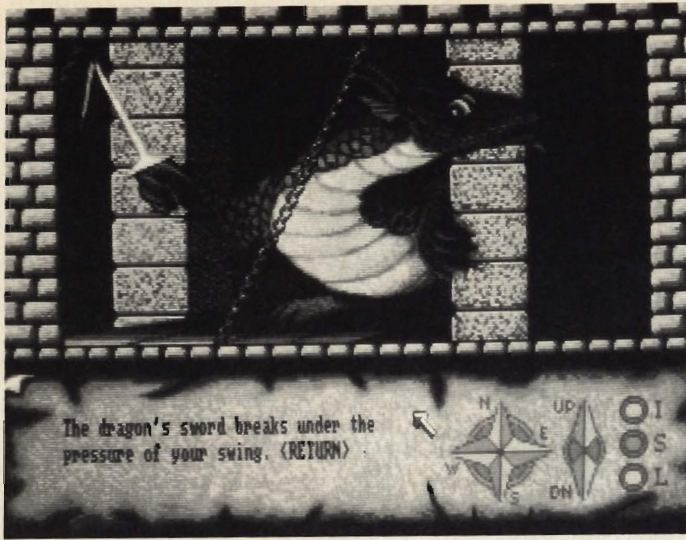
Actual IBM-EGA Screen

Actual Atari ST Screen

NOW PLAYING AT A SOFTWARE DEALER NEAR YOU

Cinemaware Corporation, 4165 Thousand Oaks Blvd., Westlake Village, Ca. 91362 Tel: (805) 495-6515

Available for Amiga, Atari ST, Apple IIgs, IBM PC and Commodore 64, which are trademarks respectively of Commodore-Amiga, Atari Inc., Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines and Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Not all products are available for all formats.



Dungeon Quest's language interpreter lets the player "talk" with the game, saving the hassle of puzzling over the interface or searching for the proper word.

dress list, page 17).

Circle #282 on Reader Service Card

Designed for Broderbund by Maxis Software, *SkyChase* (\$39.95) lets flight simulator fans choose from a fleet of seven: the FA/18 Hornet, F-14 Tomcat, F-15 Eagle, F-16 Falcon, MIG-31 Foxhound, MIG-27 Flogger, and for comic relief, a paper airplane. If you play against the computer, you can choose Easy Mode or Ace Mode; if you challenge a friend, the settings can be adjusted so that you're perfectly matched.

Broderbund, 415-492-3200 (see address list, page 17).

Circle #283 on Reader Service Card

RECHISELED

Sculpt-Animate 4D (\$499.95) features a refurbished requester that displays much more information; new commands like Grid (which causes all three windows of the triview to be cubically partitioned, allowing for exact vertice placement), Protractor (for accurate angles), and Helix (for creating complicated spiral 3-D objects like the threads of a screw); assignable hot keys; improved rendering characteristics that result in better looking ray-traced images; and a fast Scanline capability that makes it possible to render a full animation in hours that would ordinarily take days.

Byte by Byte, 312-343-4357 (see address list, page 17).

Circle #277 on Reader Service Card

GAMES

Coming from Konami are *Jackal* (1st quarter '89), *Blades of Steel* (4th quarter '89), and *The Adventures of Bayou Billy* (4th quarter '89). No details about any of the games are yet available.

Konami Inc., 312-595-1443 (see address list, page 17).

Circle #279 on Reader Service Card

From Image Tech:

First in the company's promised series of Ancient Games, *Kikugi* (\$29.95) translates the Japanese contest of concentration and strategy to the computer screen. The gameplay consists of simply jumping and removing marbles, but each move you make limits the number of remaining moves, making each additional move more and more critical.

In addition to state of the art graph-

ics, *Dungeon Quest* utilizes stereo sound, an intuitive interface, and a language interpreter that allows you to "talk" with the game.

Image Tech, 301-439-1151 (see address list, page 17).

Circle #280 on Reader Service Card

Distant Armies (\$44.95) lets the user enjoy chess in many of its historical variations, from its beginnings in India through versions played in the Orient, Europe, and elsewhere. In all, 10 different contests are included, offering both two and three dimensional views. Complete rules and history are offered via a help file and a glossary.

Eagle Tree Software, 804-452-0623 (see address list, page 17).

Circle #281 on Reader Service Card

From MicroDeal, each \$39.95:

Tetra Quest begins at the First Galactic Games, for which the greatest athletes of every known world have gathered. But the legendary Phoebus Tablets, without which the games cannot begin, have been stolen by the inhabitants of the TetraDome. Phoebus offers to bestow his power upon anyone brave enough to enter the TetraDome to retrieve the tablets.

International Soccer lets you control conditions like the weather, shadows, and winds. One or two players can compete; or, with an optional adapter (available from MicroDeal for \$14.95), up to four joysticks can be connected at a time.

Fright Night is based upon the tooth-in-cheek vampire film of the same name, pitting teenagers against their bloodsucking neighbor.

MicroDeal, 313-334-5700 (see ad-

Deriving its name from the Atlantic City casino, *Trump Castle* (\$39.95) includes black jack, roulette, craps, keno, video poker, and nine different slot machines. Included in each package are \$250 worth of discount coupons for use at the hotel and casino.

IntraCorp, 305-252-9040 (see address list, page 17).

Circle #113 on Reader Service Card

Coming from Anco are the *Highway Hawks* racing game (\$34.95) and *Pinball Master* (\$24.95).

Anco Software, 412-947-3922 (see address list, page 17).

Circle #114 on Reader Service Card

The latest in Epyx's Master's Collection of software for the advanced gamer, *Space Station Oblivion* (\$49.95) is set on Mitral, a moon of the planet Evath. There, banished felons who mine for precious minerals have released poisonous vapors that threaten to destroy Mitral and throw Evath out of orbit. To avert this catastrophe you, a member of the Driller Federation of Evath, must place a drill in each of Mitral's 18 different sectors to release the hazardous vapors.

Epyx, 415-366-0606 (see address list, page 17).

Circle #115 on Reader Service Card

In *Baal* you lead an elite force of Time Warriors in search of a war machine that has been stolen and hidden by the god of evil. Each of the three domains you enter is filled with demons and beasts that were created to kill or be killed. If you can find and assemble the 18 separate components of the machine, you must defeat Baal himself.

Psygnosis (see address list, page 17).

Circle #116 on Reader Service Card

GET THE MAX!SM

From Bill's Boards,
The "MAXimum"
*BusExpander*SM
For The
Amiga 500
and 1000

Giving
MAXimum
Potential
To Your
Amiga

- Six Amiga 2000 Bus (100 Pin) slots.
Three (optionally five) are bridgeable to AT slots.
- Six (optionally eight) IBM compatible slots. Four (optionally seven) of which are AT slots.
- More capabilities at a lower price than any other bus expansion system on the market.
- Meets Zorrobus and Amiga 2000 bus electrical specifications.



Shipping Now!
\$495⁰⁰

Bill's Boards' *BusExpander*SM allows you to cost effectively configure your A500 or A1000 to accept most of the expansion cards designed for the Amiga 2000. With the *BusExpander*SM you can also install Amiga's A2088 BridgeBoard to access a completely IBM compatible bus. Take advantage of the low cost IBM compatible expansion cards available as RAM expansion, hard disk controllers, high resolution graphics cards, signal processing cards, neural networks, accelerator cards and many other compatible peripherals to YOUR AMIGA!

Bill's Boards *BusExpander*SM Exclusive Distributor:

COMP-U-SAVE
1-800-356-9997
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

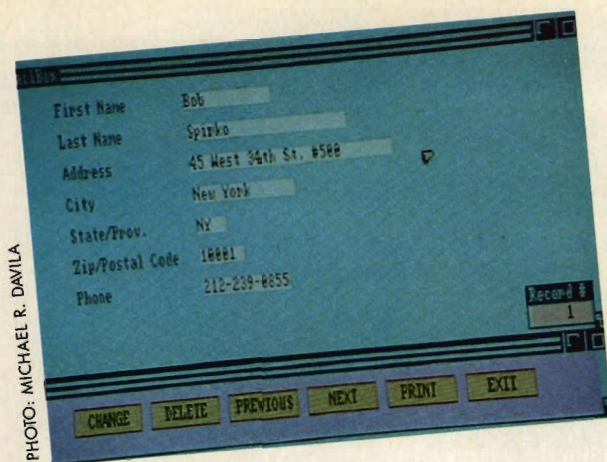


PHOTO: MICHAEL R. DAVILA

MAILBOX

Zippy Code for Name and Address Management

By Bob Spirko

Although BASIC does not normally provide a suitable environment for databases, Amiga BASIC (along with the speed of the Amiga) does supply the necessary power for such a utility, and *Mailbox* is just the program to demonstrate this.

Mailbox provides an easy way to keep a record of names and addresses and print mailing labels. Most of the commands are mouse-driven so that a click of a button is all that's needed to delete, search, or print a record. The best thing about *Mailbox*, however, is that it gives you the advantage of working with your records alphabetically while sacrificing little speed.

The program is well-prompted and requires little explanation. When you first use *Mailbox*, it automatically takes you to the subroutine for entering a record. Three windows appear in the screen. A tiny window displays the current record number; a large window lists a number of parameters — name, address, city, and so on, along with blank boxes for each; and the third window accepts input.

Whatever is entered in the input window will appear in one of the blanks, but with a few changes. Names, addresses, and cities entered entirely in lowercase will have the first letter of each word capitalized, and abbreviations for states and provinces are entirely capitalized. For instance, enter "new york, ny", and it will be converted to "New York, NY". Furthermore, Canadian postal codes are automatically capitalized; yla4c8 appears Y1A4C8 (but it will be printed on a label as Y1A 4C8). After typing in your record, you'll have a chance to make corrections before it's saved. Entering records with the same city and state is easy since the last entry is retained. If your last entry was "New York, NY", hit RETURN when prompted for the city and state of the next file, and "New York, NY" will be entered automatically.

The main menu offers five selections: ENTER, SEARCH, LIST, PRINT, and QUIT. Select ENTER if you wish to continue entering records. The program will not sort the first four records, but after all, records will be placed in alphabetical order. You'll be able to see this by choosing LIST from the main menu. This displays the first and last names of each file, along with the record number, in alphabetical order.

Of the main menu commands, SEARCH is the most comprehensive. With it you can find, change, delete, or print any file. When selected, SEARCH prompts you for the first name or record number. The fastest way to bring up a record is to enter its number. The subroutine here is flexible so you can enter both first and last names, or you can just type in part of a name. For instance, hit RETURN when prompted for the first name, enter "th" when prompted for the last name, and the first surname beginning with "Th" will be pulled down. From there, you can use PREVIOUS or NEXT to cycle alphabetically through the records. As each file is displayed, you can choose to CHANGE, DELETE, or PRINT it.

To print labels for several records, you'll want to use PRINT in the main menu. There you can select to print all the records from A to Z, or you can choose to select a range of files.

There are some program changes that you may wish to make. The program is set for 300 records, but you can adjust this by changing the variable "file" in the second line. You might also want to adjust the field length settings. If you find a field length too long or too short, just go to the data statements and change it. Of course, any changes in field lengths will make the program incompatible with previously saved files. □

Warning! See the note on page 66 regarding the utter folly of entering programs without first reading your Amiga BASIC manual!

```
DEFINT d-m,r,w-z:DEFSTR a-c,n,o,s,t
file=300:CHRN=CHR$(248):CHRD=CHR$(208)
OPTION BASE 1:DIM SHARED recno(file),s1(file),s2(file)
DIM SHARED tpestat(7),fs(7),s(7),stat(7),box1(468),box2(930),watch(86)
SCREEN 1,640,200,3,2
WINDOW 2,"MailBox", (0,0)-(617,144),7,1
WINDOW 4,"Record # ",(550,133)-(617,141),2,1
WINDOW 3,,(0,158)-(617,186),7,1
PALETTE 0,,6,,9,,9:PALETTE 1,0,,5,,5
PALETTE 2,0,0,0:PALETTE 3,1,1,1
```



```

PALETTE 4,1,.8,.7:PALETTE 5,.8,.8,1
PALETTE 6,1,.8,.8:PALETTE 7,.9,0,0
LINE(32,5)-(108,18),7,b:PAINT(42,10),4,7:GET (32,5)-(108,18),box1:CLS
LINE(32,5)-(92,24),7,b:PAINT(42,10),4,7:GET (32,5)-(92,24),box2:CLS
CIRCLE (40,12),12,2:PAINT (40,12),3,2
LINE (40,12)-(39,9),2,b:LINE (40,12)-(45,12),2:GET (28,7)-(52,17),watch
setcity=CHRn:setprov=CHRn
FOR i=1 TO 5:READ title1(i):NEXT
FOR i=1 TO 6:READ title2(i):NEXT
FOR i=1 TO 4:READ title3(i):NEXT
FOR i=1 TO 7:READ typestat(i),fs(i):ln=ln+fs(i):NEXT
ON ERROR GOTO FalseStart
OPEN "Letters" AS 1 LEN=ln
FIELD 1,fs(1) AS s(1),fs(2) AS s(2),fs(3) AS s(3),
fs(4) AS s(4),fs(5) AS s(5),fs(6) AS s(6),fs(7) AS s(7)
ON ERROR GOTO 0
rend=LOF(1)/ln:IF LOF(1)=0 THEN GOSUB Enter
FOR i=1 TO rend:recno(i)=i:NEXT:CALL Sort
rend=rend+1:s2=CHRd
WHILE LEFT$(s2,1)=CHRd:rend=rend-1:GET 1,recno(rend):s2=s(2):WEND

```

```

Main:
WINDOW OUTPUT 2:COLOR 2,0:CLS
WINDOW OUTPUT 4:COLOR 7,6:CLS:PRINT TAB(4)USING"###";rend;
WINDOW OUTPUT 3:COLOR 2,5:CLS:COLOR 2,4
FOR f=1 TO 5:g=11*f-5:h=(g-2)*8:PUT (h,5),box2,PSET
LOCATE 2,g:PRINT title1(f);:LOCATE 3,g+2:PRINT USING"_F#";f;
NEXT:a=""
WHILE (a<CHR$(129) OR a>CHR$(135)) AND MOUSE(0)>-1:a=INKEY$:WEND
IF a>"" THEN ON ASC(a)-128 GOSUB Enter,Search,ListAll,Labels,Quit
ON INT((MOUSE(1)-40)/88)+1 GOSUB Enter,Search,ListAll,Labels

```

```

Quit:
MENU RESET:SCREEN CLOSE 1:END

```

```

ReadRec:
GET 1,recno:FOR j=1 TO 7:stat(j)=s(j):NEXT:RETURN

```

```

WriteRec:
FOR j=1 TO 7:LSET s(j)=stat(j):NEXT:PUT 1,recno:RETURN

```

```

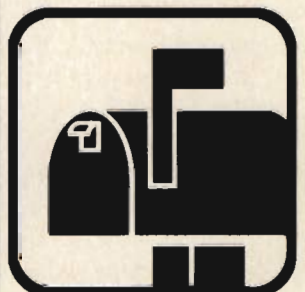
Enter:
rend=rend+1:IF recno(rend)=0 THEN recno(rend)=rend
recno=recno(rend):GOSUB ListStat
WINDOW OUTPUT 4:COLOR 2,6:PRINT TAB(4)USING"###";recno;
EnterRec 1:EnterRec 2:sf=stat(1):sl=stat(2)
IF stat(1)=CHRn AND stat(2)=CHRn THEN rend=rend-1:RETURN Main
FOR j=3 TO 7:EnterRec j:NEXT:GOSUB Change
GOSUB clock
IF rend=5 THEN CALL Sort
IF rend>5 THEN
GET 1,recno(rend-1)
IF s2>s(2) OR (s2=s(2) AND s1>s(1)) THEN RETURN Main
Find sf,sl
FOR j=rend TO i+1 STEP -1:recno(j)=recno(j-1):NEXT
recno(i)=recno
END IF
RETURN Main

```

```

FindWhat:
WINDOW OUTPUT 3:COLOR 2,5:CLS:i=1
PRINT:INPUT" Enter First Name or Record #: ",sf
IF sf="" THEN sf="a"
f=ASC(UCASE$(LEFT$(sf,1)))-64
IF f<1 THEN
j=VAL(sf)
IF j>rend THEN i=rend ELSE i=1:WHILE recno(i)<>j:i=i+1:WEND
RETURN
END IF
sf=UCASE$(LEFT$(sf,1))+RIGHT$(sf,LEN(sf)-1)
CLS:PRINT:INPUT" Enter Last Name: ",sl
IF sl="" THEN sl="a"

```

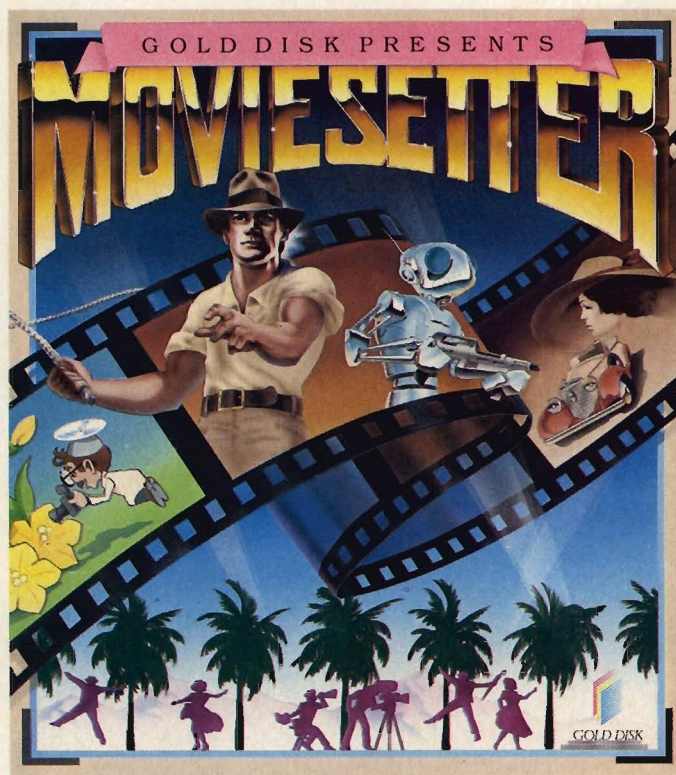


Saturday Matinee.

MovieSetter, the latest software blockbuster from Gold Disk, is the Amiga owner's ticket to pro-quality video animation and brilliant stereo soundtracks. And because of a software design breakthrough, it'll let you create dazzling overscan video movies that are minutes - not seconds - in length, without requiring truckloads of memory (512K minimum, 1MB recommended).

In spite of its power, MovieSetter is easy to use - even for the first-timer. Unlike other programs, it lets you see what you animate *as you animate it*. Using on-screen tools, it's easy to change speeds (up to 60 frames per second), colors (up to 32 on-screen at once), transition effects, and backgrounds. It's got handy built-in graphics and sound tools, and can import IFF graphic and sound files created by your favorite programs. Or you can take the shortcut and use the generous supply of "MovieClip" clip art and sound samples that are included with the MovieSetter program disk. Either way, "cutting together" your epic masterpiece will be a breeze with MovieSetter's full array of editing features - including the incomparable convenience of on-screen storyboards.

So bring a little tinseltown to your desktop. Call Gold Disk today at 1-800-387-8192 to order a copy of MovieSetter for only \$99.95 (additional MovieClips sold for \$34.95) or stop by your nearest Amiga software dealer.



Combine MovieClips, stereo sound, storyboards and...



history features to effortlessly create minutes of animation.



GOLD DISK

P.O. Box 789, Streetsville
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada, L5M 2C2
(416) 828-0913

Sunday Funnies.

Think of Gold Disk's Comic-Setter software as a sort of "desktop dream publisher". That's because it lets you translate your fantasies, visions, and personal outlooks on the world into sparkling, multi-page color comics on the Amiga. It's a one of a kind program that's powerful enough for the serious comic artist, yet simple enough for the casual doodler.

Blammo! Start with a versatile cast of ComicArt characters, props and backgrounds that you can customize to create endless original scenes and situations. **Zabloowie!** Add your own characters with the built-in bitmapped and structured graphic tools, or import graphics from your IFF paint program of choice. **Klongg!** Pop on speech and thought balloons and fill them with words written in special comic fonts that simulate that painstaking, "hand-lettered" look. **Cha-boing!** Organize your panels into a short and pithy "one-pager", or create a full length comic book that's as many pages as your disk can store. **Whirrr!** Print your comic classics out on a wide range of thermal and inkjet printers, or any of a number of black and white dot-matrix models.

So explore the world of "desktop dream publishing". Call Gold Disk today at 1-800-387-8192 to order your copy of ComicSetter for only \$99.95 (additional ComicArt sold for \$34.95) or stop by your nearest Amiga software dealer.



Combine ComicArt characters and backgrounds...

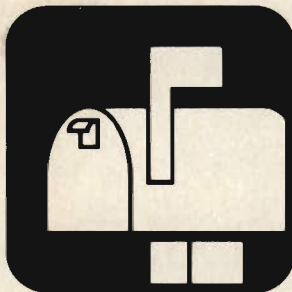
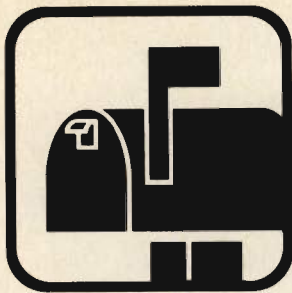


with speech balloons and Comicbook typefaces.



GOLD DISK

P.O. Box 789, Streetsville
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada, L5M 1C2
(416) 828-0913



```

sl=UCASE$(LEFT$(s1,1))+RIGHT$(s1,LEN(s1)-1)
GET 1,recno(rend):IF sl>s(2) OR (sl=s(2) AND sf>s(1)) THEN i=rend:RETURN
Find sf,s1:RETURN

SUB Find (sf,s1) STATIC
  SHARED rend,i
  sl=s1+SPACE$(fs(2)-LEN(s1)):sf=sf+SPACE$(fs(1)-LEN(sf))
  f=ASC(LEFT$(s1,1))-64
  GET 1,recno(1):IF sl<s(2) OR (sl=s(2) AND sf<s(1)) THEN i=1:EXIT SUB
  i=INT(f/22*rend+1):WHILE i>rend-1:i=rend-1:WEND:GET 1,recno(i)
  IF sl=s(2) THEN
    IF sf<s(1) THEN
      WHILE sl=s(2) AND sf<s(1):i=i-1:GET 1,recno(i):WEND
    ELSEIF sf>s(1) THEN
      WHILE sl=s(2) AND sf>s(1):i=i+1:GET 1,recno(i):WEND
    END IF
  ELSEIF sl<s(2) THEN
    WHILE sl<s(2):i=i-1:GET 1,recno(i):WEND
    IF sl=s(2) AND sf<s(1) THEN
      WHILE sl=s(2) AND sf<s(1):i=i-1:GET 1,recno(i):WEND
    END IF
  ELSE
    WHILE sl>s(2) AND i<rend:i=i+1:GET 1,recno(i):WEND
    IF sl=s(2) AND sf>s(1) THEN
      WHILE sl=s(2) AND sf>s(1):i=i+1:GET 1,recno(i):WEND
    END IF
  END IF
  IF i<rend AND ((sl>s(2) OR (sl=s(2)) AND sf>s(1))) THEN i=i+1
END SUB

ListRec:
WINDOW OUTPUT 4:COLOR 2,6:PRINT TAB(4)USING"###";recno(i);
WINDOW OUTPUT 2:COLOR 2,3:FOR j=1 TO 7:LOCATE 2*j,25:PRINT stat(j):NEXT
RETURN

ListStat:
WINDOW OUTPUT 4:COLOR 2,6:CLS:WINDOW OUTPUT 2:COLOR 2,0:CLS
FOR j=1 TO 7
  COLOR 2,0:LOCATE 2*j,7:PRINT typestat(j);
  COLOR 2,3:PRINT TAB(25)SPACE$(fs(j))
NEXT:RETURN

ListAll:
WINDOW OUTPUT 3:COLOR 2,5:CLS:COLOR 2,4
FOR f=1 TO 2:g=12*f-5:h=(g-2)*8:PUT (h,5),box1,PSET:NEXT
LOCATE 2,9:PRINT"NEXT"TAB(21)"EXIT"
WINDOW OUTPUT 2:COLOR 2,0:CLS:h=0:i=-33
WHILE i<=rend AND h=0
  CLS:f=0:g=2:i=i+34
  FOR j=i TO i+33
    IF j<=rend THEN
      GET 1,recno(j):f=f+1:IF f=18 THEN f=1:g=39
      x=INSTR(s(2)," ")-1:LOCATE f,g
      PRINT USING"###";recno(j);:PRINT TAB(g+6)s(2);
      LOCATE f,g+6+x:PRINT " ",s(1)
    END IF
  NEXT
  WHILE MOUSE(0)>-1:WEND
  CLS:h=INT((MOUSE(1)-40)/96)
WEND
RETURN Main

Search:
IF rend<5 THEN RETURN Main
GOSUB ListStat:GOSUB FindWhat:recno=recno(i)
GOSUB ReadRec:GOSUB ListRec
SearchMenu:
WINDOW OUTPUT 3:COLOR 2,5:CLS:COLOR 2,4
FOR f=1 TO 6:g=11*f-5:h=(g-2)*8
  PUT (h,5),box1,PSET:LOCATE 2,g:PRINT title2(f)
NEXT
SearchEnd:
WHILE MOUSE(0)>-1:WEND:e=INT((MOUSE(1)-40)/88)+1

```


TOPS IN AMIGA ENTERTAINMENT 1988

The Best New Games of the Year

By Arnie Katz and the Editors of *Ahoy!'s AmigaUser*

The bright promise of 1987 has become what may prove to be the dawn of a golden age of computer gaming for the Commodore Amiga.

Last year, our panel of judges limited the "best of the year" survey to 13 outstanding titles. This year, it would be impossible to boil down the honor roll to such a small number.

Amiga entertainment software was still something of a curiosity in 1987, but now the Amiga is one of the machines on which many developers implement new programs. There are several reasons for this:

- The Amiga's sound and graphics are about the best of any home computer. Publishers consider the machine a showcase for their best new designs. Many like to launch a new title on the Amiga, because that version is likely

Best of the Year: Superstar Indoor Sports' combination of first-rate bowling, air hockey, ping pong, and darts simulations make it one of the all-time great software bargains.



to be the most impressive to the retailers and the media critics.

- Amiga ownership has increased

steadily in the last 12 months. Now publishers can sell lots of copies of a hit game on the Amiga, instead of only a few thousand, as was the case in 1987.

- The Amiga is winning its battle with the Atari ST for US market share. When they premiered, it looked like a toss-up. This spread product development evenly between them. While the ST audience has grown little in the last year, the Amiga has become a significant part of the home computer business. Games which might have been



Defcon 5 shows how a satellite-based defense system might actually operate.

SPORTTIME™ HOCKEY LEAGUE									
WEST CONFERENCE					EAST CONFERENCE				
DIVISION 1					DIVISION 1				
TEAM	W	L	T	P	TEAM	W	L	T	P
CALGARY	1	0	0	0	BOSTON	1	0	0	0
EDMONTON	1	0	0	0	DARTFORD	1	0	0	0
VANCOUVER	1	0	0	0	QUEBEC	0	0	0	0
L.A.	0	1	0	0	BUFFALO	0	1	0	0
MINNIEP	0	1	0	0	MONTREAL	0	1	0	0
DIVISION 2					DIVISION 2				
TEAM	W	L	T	P	TEAM	W	L	T	P
CHICAGO	1	0	0	0	WASHINGTON	1	0	0	0
MINNESOTA	1	0	0	0	PHILLY	1	0	0	0
ST. LOUIS	1	0	0	0	PITTSBURGH	0	0	0	0
TORONTO	0	1	0	0	NEW JERSEY	0	1	0	0
DETROIT	0	1	0	0	NEW YORK	0	1	0	0
VIEW LEAGUE HISTORY VIEW A TEAM HISTORY									
IMPROVE TEAM									
RESET THE LEAGUE SET UP NEW LINES									
BYRON NEWBORN									

Superstar Ice Hockey: coach or play.

done first on the ST are now implemented on the Amiga first.

• The Amiga is now a force in international computing. The ST is popular in England and some other countries, but the Amiga is doing well just about everywhere. A game on the Amiga has a higher worldwide sales potential than one on the ST.

*Ahoy!'*s *AmigaUser* entertainment editors playtested more than a hundred games introduced for the Amiga between September 30, 1988 and October 1, 1987. The games described in this article are their choice of the best in a strong field. The judges could have added at least another 25 titles without sacrificing quality.

The writers who regularly cover entertainment software for *Ahoy!'*s *AmigaUser* have collaborated on this effort to salute the top Amiga entertainment products of 1988. The judging panel hopes that readers will understand that even doubling the size of the list would not include everyone's favorites. Apologies are also due to publishers whose programs arrived too late for consideration this year. They will be eligible for recognition in the "Best of 1989" competition.

Each category begins with our selection for the best new game of that type, followed by honorable mentions. It is only fitting that the first winner is *Ahoy!'*s *AmigaUser* outstanding game of 1988.

Game of the Year

As expected, this proved the hardest category to decide. There are so many games of approximately equal excellence that it almost seems unfair to single out one above the others.

For that reason, the editors and writers charged with making the selection looked beyond quality. The 1988 Game of the Year for the Amiga is a product which is not only outstanding in graphics, sound, concept, and play-action, but one which offers a tremendous value to the Amiga owner.

No one would have complained if Ed Ringler had marketed each of the four contests in *Superstar Indoor Sports* (Mindscape) as a separate disk. Putting all of them in one superlative package makes this title one of the all-time great software bargains.

Ping pong, bowling, darts, and air

hockey aren't exactly glamor events, but Ringler's Designstar design group has implemented each of them in true major league fashion.

Sports

Superstar Ice Hockey (Mindscape), also by Ed Ringler and Designstar, is the consensus choice as the outstanding sports game of 1988. Considering this sport's intrinsically limited appeal, this program is a doubly impressive achievement. Anyone who likes the sport of hockey even a little can derive hours of enjoyment from this easy-to-play simulation.

SportTime has made the territory between the action contests and the statistically based simulations its own. *Superstar Ice Hockey*, like the other titles in this series, combines action and strategy in an irresistible mix. The gamer can coach from the sidelines and let the computer handle the action inside the rink, or take direct control of the team on the ice.

The best feature of *Superstar Ice Hockey* is the SportTime Hockey League. In the campaign mode, the computerist assumes the mantle of general manager and must build an expansion team into a powerhouse in seven rugged seasons.

Donald Hill lavishes the same meticulous attention to detail on *Ferrari: Formula One* (Electronic Arts) as he has on his celebrated flight simulators like *Fokker Tri-plane*. This is a true simulation of the professional sport of racing, not just a joystick-activated driving game. Hill's insight into the complexities of this sport earn a deserved honorable mention.

Action

Once upon a time, electronic gaming meant an Atari 2600 hooked to the family television set. *Breakout*, in which the player dismantled walls by blasting one brick at a time with a ball and paddle, was one of the most popular games of that era.

Blockbuster (Mindscape), the action game of the year, embellishes the basic elements of *Breakout* with new features that dramatically increase both the player's strategic options and the variety of play.

The main innovation is the system of power tokens. The player collects to-

kens for eliminating key bricks and can cash them in at any time for special abilities ranging from a larger paddle to a guided missile that blasts a whole row with one shot. If the gamer actually clears all the playfields supplied with *Blockbuster*, a construction module can create an endless series of additional ones.

Bubble Ghost (Accolade), designed by the French group Infogrames, is an action game in which finesse counts more heavily than reflexes. The player aims a friendly ghost's puffs of air to waft a bubble around obstacles like spikes and burning candles. Each playfield becomes progressively more difficult to complete in this subtle and charming "honorable mention."

German guards lurk around every corner in *Into the Eagle's Nest* (Mindscape). The player, as a World War II commando, storms the four-story fortress to liberate prisoners and steal the German war plans hidden there. Although the hero can absorb a lot of damage, he must take advantage of available cover and stalk each pocket of Nazi defenders carefully to beat the odds against finishing this multiphase mission.

Action Strategy

Computer game designers created the action-strategy contest to bridge the gap between games like chess and the more subtle arcade-style action contests. The best action-strategy titles force the competitor to plan rapidly as well as intelligently, simultaneously challenging the mind and the body.

Do you remember Larry, Moe, and Curly? Bob and Phyllis Jacob certainly did. They brought back the slapstick comedy team in all its irreverent glory in *The Three Stooges* (Cinemaware).

In this computerized boardgame, Larry, Moe, and Curly try to raise enough money to prevent the bank from foreclosing on Ma's Orphanage. Each of the odd jobs they take to earn money is a separate action game.

The most impressive thing about *The Three Stooges* is the way the art and animation communicate the boys' screwloose personalities. Few games even raise a smile, but some bits of business in *The Three Stooges* are genuinely worth a belly laugh.

The Strategic Defense Initiative

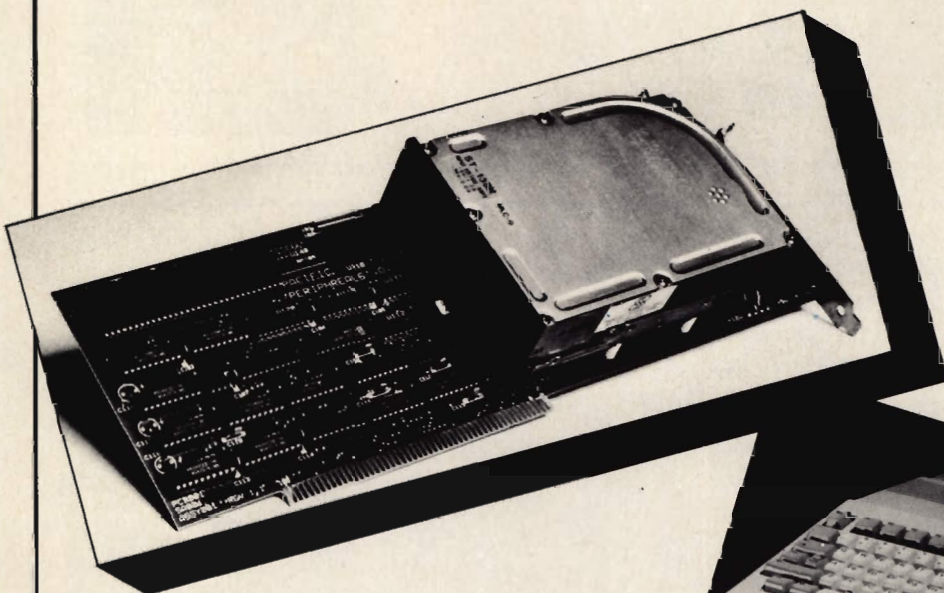
THE *BEST* SOLUTION...

(is also the least expensive)



Call now to order!
(415) 651-1905

Dealer inquiries welcome.



OverDrive™

is the first "hardcard" design DMA SCSI hard drive controller for the A2000.

Mount a 3.5" SCSI drive to the OverDrive and save your drive bays for other uses... like the Konica 10 megabyte floppy drive. (See below.)

- The OverDrive uses a two-channel Motorola 68440 direct memory access chip to guarantee exceptional speed and compatibility with the Amiga's Motorola 68000 microprocessor.
- The OverDrive is autoconfig and compatible with Workbench 1.3 and 1.4, Fast File System and autobooting.
- A total of 7 devices can be added in various internal or external configurations.

With all of the above, you get the easiest to use software on the market. It is completely mouse driven, making the formatting process almost automatic.

Pacific Peripherals offers Seagate 30, 50 and 62 megabyte drives as well as the Konica 10 megabyte floppy. The Konica drive operates as a 75ms hard drive using high density (480 TPI) floppy disks giving you the speed of a hard drive and the unlimited capacity of a floppy drive. Exceptional error correction capabilities make your data safer than it would be on a standard 5¼" disk.

OverDrive only \$249.00

OverDrive with:

30 MB DRIVE \$699.00

50 MB DRIVE \$849.00

62 MB DRIVE \$799.00*

KONICA \$999.00*

*uses 5¼" drive bay



SubSystem 500™

is a two-slot expansion chassis for the A500 that uses cards designed for the A2000.

An optional 3.5" floppy drive may be added as an "external" drive but is, in fact, more convenient than any drive available for the A500 (including the A500 internal drive). The 100-pin "Zorro II" A2000 expansion cards are less expensive, more uniform in design and more available than pure A500 peripherals. (For example, try to find a DMA controller designed specifically for the A500. How about an A500 Bridgecard?) Rather than take power from the A500 power supply, the SubSystem comes standard with a 54-watt power supply.

SubSystem 500 \$249.00
SubSystem 500/drive \$399.00



OverDrive and SubSystem 500 are trademarks of Pacific Peripherals. Workbench, Fast File System, and Bridgecard are trademarks of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

**Pacific
Peripherals**

P.O. Box 14575 Fremont, CA 94539



Centerfold Squares is a lively adult variant on Reversi.



The Three Stooges shows off the trio in vintage form.

(SDI) system may never be deployed in the real world, but *Defcon 5* (Cosmi) shows how this satellite-based defense shield might actually operate. Cosmi's "computer computer" interface

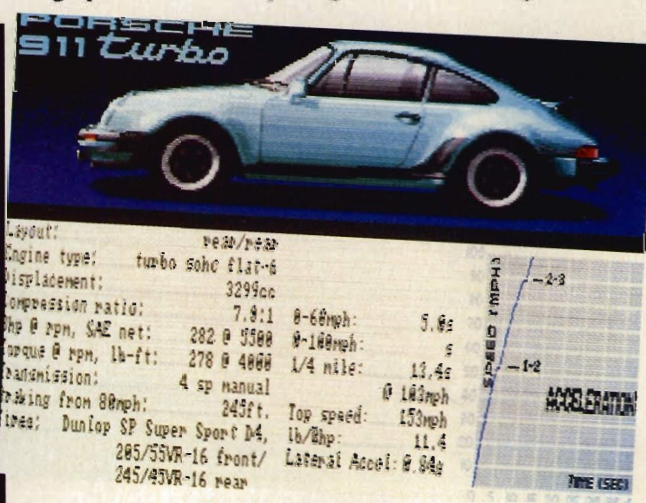
builds a convincing illusion for the player that each move in the game really affects global security.

Another game which revives a classic concept with superior graphics and

fresh play elements is *PowerStyx* (Digi-Tek). It updates *Qix*, the territorial acquisition game, with bonus objects and visually impressive reward screens for completing a level. Drawing boxes to



Shoot straight and walk crooked to become King of Chicago.



Test Drive boasts accurately simulated race cars.

The Ultima-derived play system of Questron II puts the available options right on the screen, allowing the gamer to concentrate on the quest, not the rules.



fill the playfield looks easy, but the roving creatures which try to thwart the construction keep *PowerStyx* challen-



Jet: multiple missions, perspectives.

ging enough to entertain for many hours of play.

Roadwar (Arcadia) has the digitized sound and eye-popping animation of the coin-op original. Players compete head to head or against the computer to clear the highway of obstacles that include monsters and hostile spaceships.

Strategy

Just when computerists think they've seen the last word on a particular game subject, a designer pops up with an utterly novel approach to a supposedly tired topic. The odds against a chess program earning laurels as best Amiga strategy game of 1988 were astronomical. Yet when the smoke cleared, Brian Fargo's *Battle Chess* (Interplay) was the hands-down winner.

Chess is often called a metaphor for war, but *Battle Chess* is the first program that actually depicts the hand-to-hand fighting. When a piece captures another, a complex animated sequence shows how the winner routs the loser from the contested square. (See full-length review in this issue.)

Centerfold Squares (Artworx), a strategy game for adults, has the most beautiful nudes ever seen on a home computer screen. The graphics power of the Amiga produces genuinely erotic drawings in this lively variant on Reversi.

Q-Ball (Mindscape), by English Software, is also based on a popular pastime, billiards. Its 3-D, gravity-defying table could only exist in the electronic environment of the home computer. The keyboard controls set all the parameters for each shot and can even flip the whole table to show a different view of the situation. *Q-Ball* is far removed from standard pool, but Amiga owners will enjoy the difference.

Brodie Lockard, author of 1987's award-winning *Shanghai*, joined forces with Brad Fregger and Michael Sandige to create *Solitaire Royale* (Spectrum Holobyte). The program presents eight solitaire card games in an attractive, user-friendly package. The player can even peek under a pile of beautifully illustrated electronic pasteboards to see what might have been with a luckier deal.

Simulators

Flooring the gas pedal leads to a crash or a speeding ticket from the

highway patrol in *Test Drive* (Accolade). The winding mountain course is tricky, but the accurately simulated race cars give skilled armchair drivers all the horsepower and maneuverability they need to get to the top.

Test Drive is the first driving simulator in which shifting truly plays a crucial role. The player constantly changes gears to safely corner hairpin turns and get top speed on the straight-aways without blowing the engine.

Would-be pilots have an embarrassment of riches in this year's honorable mentions. *F/A-18 Interceptor* (Electronic Arts) and *Jet* (SubLOGIC) are both outstanding flight simulators that have many fine qualities in common. They feature multiple perspective views, a wide range of missions, and outstanding color graphics in their depiction of jet flying.

Adventures

The Amiga has put the final nails in the coffin of all-text adventures. Users didn't buy this computer system so they could watch lines of plain copy crawl down the screen.

The outstanding adventure of 1988, *Rocket Ranger* (Cinemaware), combines strategy, roleplaying, exceptional audiovisual effects, and real-time action contests to immerse the player in a Saturday matinee serial about a hero in a flying suit. The art deco illustrations and delicate coloring create the ideal 1940s ambience for this quest to spike Hitler's plans for world conquest.

(See full-length review in this issue.)

The crime films of James Cagney and Edward G. Robinson inspired *King of Chicago* (Cinemaware). The player must shoot straight but plan deviously to go from punk to crime boss in another triumph from the Bob Jacob hit factory. The conversation system, based on joystick-selectable thought balloons, gives the player plenty of opportunities to manipulate friends and foes on the way toward filling Capone's vacant chair.

Questron II (Strategic Simulations) is the sequel to one of the most popular joystick-driven adventures of the mid-1980s. The villain was vanquished in the first game in the series, but now the player must go into the past to destroy an evil magic book by preventing its creation. The play-system, derived from Lord British's *Ultima*, puts the available options right on the screen, allowing the gamer to concentrate on the quest instead of the rules.

Summing Up

It was a great year for Amiga entertainment software, but 1989 figures to be even better. Designers and programmers are only now beginning to tap its capabilities.

There will be at least twice as many new Amiga games in 1989 as there were last year. And gamers who think they've seen the ultimate in computer entertainment had better brace themselves for some revelation, because the best is definitely still to come. □

For further information on any of the games mentioned in this article, contact the companies listed below directly.

Arcadia
c/o Electronic Arts
(see separate listing)

Artworx
1844 Penfield Road
Penfield, NY 14526
Phone: 716-385-6120

Accolade
20813 Stevens Creek Blvd.
Cupertino, CA 95014
Phone: 408-446-5757

Cinemaware Corporation
4165 Thousand Oaks Blvd.
Westlake Village, CA
91362
Phone: 805-495-6515

Cosmi
415 North Figueroa Street
Wilmington, CA 90744
Phone: 714-240-8985

DigiTek
104 West Seneca, Suite 4
Tampa, FL 33612
Phone: 813-933-8023

Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Drive
San Mateo, CA 94404
Phone: 415-571-7171

Interplay Productions
1575 Corporate Drive
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
Phone: 714-549-2411

Mindscape
3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60062
Phone: 312-480-7667

Spectrum HoloByte
2061 Challenger Drive
Alameda, CA 94501
Phone: 415-522-3584

Strategic Simulations
1046 N. Rengstorff Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
Phone: 415-964-1353

SubLOGIC Corporation
501 Kenyon Road
Champaign, IL 61820
Phone: 217-359-8482

ACCELERATE...

SOFTWARE ORDERS OVER \$100 SHIPPED FREE!

Continental US only. Shipped via UPS 2nd Day Air.
COD's add \$2.50.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

A-Talk III	\$69
Atreides BBS	\$99
BBS-PC!	\$99
Diga!	\$55
Digital Link	\$49
Online! v2.0	\$45

THE LIGHTSPEED ADVANTAGE:

- Over two years Amiga market experience.
- Amiga™ only.
- Mainframe Processing System for improved service and support.
- Competitive Prices.
- Up-front policies.
- No hidden costs or surcharges.
- Toll-Free Customer Service.
- Competent non-commission staff.

If you don't see it listed...

...Just ask!

Money Mentor	\$65
ProWrite 2.0	\$79
Softwood File II SG	\$79
Softwood Ledger	\$69
Softwood Write & File	\$69
Superbase Professional	\$189
The Works	\$125
Word Perfect	\$195
Word Perfect Library	\$85

POLICIES:

Shipping Info: Software rates are \$2.50/item (\$5.00 max) via UPS ground. For UPS 2nd Day Air add \$1.50. COD's add \$2.50. Fed-Ex Next Day \$15.00 or less (under 5 pounds). Other carriers, hardware, and Foreign rates may be extra.

Other policies: No charge to Credit Card until shipping date. Exchanges for same item only. We cannot guarantee product satisfaction.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

City Desk 2.0	\$139
Comic Setter	\$69
Comic Setter Art (ea)	\$23
Fine Print	\$32
JetSet Laser Utility	\$29
Laser Script	\$32
Pagesetter	\$99
Professional Page	\$249
Publishing Partner	\$139
Shakespeare	\$149

PRODUCTIVITY

Acquisition	\$195
Analyze! 2.0	\$69
BeckerText	\$99
Critic's Choice	\$165
Data Retrieve	\$59
Data Retrieve Pro	\$199
Dynamic Word	\$99
Excellence!	\$175
Haicalc	\$39
Kind Words	\$65
Maxiplan 500	\$99
Maxiplan Plus	\$129
Microfiche Filer	\$69

Dragon's Lair	\$42
Dungeon Master	\$27
Ebonstar	\$27
Echilon	\$32
Faery Tale Adventure	\$32
Final Assault	\$32
Firepower	\$19
Flight Simulator II	\$32
FS II European Scenery	\$19

ENTERTAINMENT

Airball	\$27
Andromeda Mission	\$27
Arkanoid	\$21
Barbarian	\$27
Battle Chess	\$32
Battleship	\$21
Better Dead Than Alien	\$27
Beyond Zork	\$32
Bionic Commando	\$27
Black Shadow	\$23
Blitzkrieg Ardennes	\$39
Boot Camp	\$27
Breach	\$27
Bubble Ghost	\$27
California Games	\$32
Capone	\$27
Captain Blood	\$32
Carrier Command	\$30
Contra	\$27
Corruption	\$32
Creature	\$27
Death Sword	\$21
Dive Bomber	\$32

Dragon's Lair	\$42
Dungeon Master	\$27
Ebonstar	\$27
Echilon	\$32
Faery Tale Adventure	\$32
Final Assault	\$32
Firepower	\$19
Flight Simulator II	\$32
FS II European Scenery	\$19

FS II Japan Scenery	\$19
FS II Scenery #7	\$19
FS II Scenery #11	\$19
Foundations Waste	\$21
4th and Inches	\$30
Gauntlet	\$32
Harpoon	\$27
Hybris	\$27
Impossible Mission II	\$32
Jackal	\$27
Jet	\$32
Land of Legends	\$32
Leatherneck	\$27
Lurking Horror	\$27
Major Motion	\$27
Menace	\$21
Murder on the Atlantic	\$27
Obliterator	\$27
Outrun	\$32
Paladin	\$27
Paladin Scenario Disk	\$19
Pioneer Plague	\$27
Ports of Call	\$32
P.D.W.	\$27
Power at Sea	\$30
Prime Time	\$27
Realm of the Warlock	\$23
Roger Rabbit	\$32
Rush'n Attack	\$27
Sargon III	\$32
Scary Mutant Space	\$27
Aliens From Mars!	\$27
Space Cutter	\$21
Space Harrier	\$32
Starglider II	\$30
Stellar Conflict 2.0	\$27
Street Fighter	\$27
Sub Battle	\$32
Superstar Ice Hockey	\$32
Sword of Sodan	\$32
Tanglewood	\$27
Torch 2081	\$32
Tracers	\$23
Turbo	\$19
Twilight Zone	\$27

Dragon's Lair	\$42
Dungeon Master	\$27
Ebonstar	\$27
Echilon	\$32
Faery Tale Adventure	\$32
Final Assault	\$32
Firepower	\$19
Flight Simulator II	\$32
FS II European Scenery	\$19

FS II Japan Scenery	\$19
FS II Scenery #7	\$19
FS II Scenery #11	\$19
Foundations Waste	\$21
4th and Inches	\$30
Gauntlet	\$32
Harpoon	\$27
Hybris	\$27
Impossible Mission II	\$32
Jackal	\$27
Jet	\$32
Land of Legends	\$32
Leatherneck	\$27
Lurking Horror	\$27
Major Motion	\$27
Menace	\$21
Murder on the Atlantic	\$27
Obliterator	\$27
Outrun	\$32
Paladin	\$27
Paladin Scenario Disk	\$19
Pioneer Plague	\$27
Ports of Call	\$32
P.D.W.	\$27
Power at Sea	\$30
Prime Time	\$27
Realm of the Warlock	\$23
Roger Rabbit	\$32
Rush'n Attack	\$27
Sargon III	\$32
Scary Mutant Space	\$27
Aliens From Mars!	\$27
Space Cutter	\$21
Space Harrier	\$32
Starglider II	\$30
Stellar Conflict 2.0	\$27
Street Fighter	\$27
Sub Battle	\$32
Superstar Ice Hockey	\$32
Sword of Sodan	\$32
Tanglewood	\$27
Torch 2081	\$32
Tracers	\$23
Turbo	\$19
Twilight Zone	\$27

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Aaargh!	\$25
AD&D Heroes	\$29
Annals of Rome	\$25
Awesome Arcade Pak	\$32
Bard's Tale	\$32
Bard's Tale II	\$39
Bard's Tale Clue Book	\$11
Bard's II Clue Book	\$11
BattleDroidz	\$25
Cosmic Relief	\$25
Deluxe Music	\$65
Deluxe Paint II	\$85
Deluxe Photo Lab	\$95
Deluxe Print II	\$59
Double Dragon	\$29
Earl Weaver Baseball	\$32
Empire	\$32
Ferrari Formula One	\$32
Firezone	\$25
Gettysburg	\$39
Global Commander	\$29
Gone Fish'n	\$32
Interceptor	\$32
Kampfgruppe	\$39
Marble Madness	\$32
Master Ninja	\$29
Mavis Beacon Typing	\$35
Phantasie I & II	\$29
Pub Games	\$25
Questron II	\$32
Reach for the Stars	\$29
Return to Atlantis	\$32
Roadwar 2000	\$29
Roadwars	\$25
Rockford	\$25
Rubicon Alliance	\$21
Scrabble	\$29
Skyfox II	\$29
Twilight's Ransom	\$25
Wizard Wars	\$29
World Tour Golf	\$29
Zany Golf	\$29

THANK YOU!

You've supported us by giving us your business. In return, we've lowered our prices on most items we carry! It's simple—our increased purchasing ability has reduced our costs, so we're passing the savings on to you.

UTILITIES

AmigaDOS v1.3	\$21
Cygnus Ed Professional	\$69
Disk Master	\$45
Facc II	\$25
GOMFI	\$25
Project D	\$32
Quarterback	\$45
Raw Copy	\$45
TxEd Plus	\$55
WShell	\$35

ORDERS & CUSTOMER SERVICE

1-800-525-4428

...TO LIGHTSPEED

MUSIC/MIDI

AudioMaster	\$45	Dynamic Studio	\$139
Dr. T's Bach Songbook	\$25	Music X	\$199
Dr. T's Copyist v1.4	\$165	Pro Midi Studio	\$129
Dr. T's ESQapade	\$99	Studio Magic	\$69
Dr. T's KCS V1.6a	\$179	Sonix	\$49
Dr. T's Level II	\$219	Sound Oasis	\$75
Dr. T's Midi Studio	\$49	Texture	\$99

GRAPHICS/ANIMATION

Animate 3D	\$99
Animator Apprentice	\$189
Butcher 2.0	\$25
Digi Paint	\$49
Director	\$49
Express Paint 2.2	\$69
Fantavision	\$45
Homebuilder's CAD	\$139
Interchange	\$35
IntroCAD	\$59
Lights! Camera! Action!	\$59
Modeler 3D	\$69
Page Flipper Plus FX	\$109
Photon Paint	\$65
Pro Video Plus	\$199
Pro Video Fonts (ea)	\$99
Sculpt 3D	\$69
3-Demon	\$69
Turbo Silver 3D v3.0	\$129
Video Effects 3D	\$129
J Forth	\$85
Lattice C Regular	\$159
Lattice C Developer	\$279
Lattice C ++	\$375

NOVEMBER SPECIALS!

Master 3-A Drive	\$ 159
Supra 2400 Baud Modem	\$ 139
500/2000 Serial Cable	\$ 10
1000 Serial Cable	\$ 15

PROGRAMMING

AC Basic	\$139	Manx Aztec C Devel	\$199
AC Fortran	\$199	Manx Aztec C Prof	\$149
AREXX	\$35	Manx C Source Lib	\$199
Benchmark Modula 2	\$139	Manx Source Debugger	\$55
Benchmark C Library	\$69	Metacomco Assembler	\$69
Benchmark IFF Library	\$69	Metacomco Pascal 2.0	\$89
Benchmark Simplified	\$69	PowerWindows 2.5	\$69
C.A.P.E. 68K	\$65	True Basic	\$69
InnovaTools I	\$59	True Basic Runtime	\$69
J Forth	\$85	True Basic Modules (ea)	\$39

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga.

SPOTLIGHT ON...

Cinemaware Corporation

Defender of the Crown
King of Chicago
Lords of the Rising Sun
Rocket Ranger
S.D.I.
Sinbad
Three Stooges
TV Sports Football
Your Choice \$32 each

HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES

MISC. HARDWARE

AIR 3.5" Internal DD	\$139
CMI VI-500	\$59
CMI VI-2000	\$59
flickerFixer	\$489
Future Sound	\$149

GRAPHICS HARDWARE

APro-Draw 9x6 Tablet	\$425
APro-Draw 12x Tablet	\$499
Color Splitter	\$79
Digi View 3.0	\$145
Easyl (All Models)	\$369
FrameGrabber	\$525
Live! 500/1000	\$359
Live! 2000	\$345
Panasonic Camera	\$249
Perfect Vision	\$189

MUSIC HARDWARE

CMI Midi External	\$65
CMI Midi Internal 2000	\$59
ECE Midi	\$49
Hypertec MIDI	\$75
Midi Gold 500/2000	\$59
Perfect Sound	\$69
Sound Sampler	\$89

CONTROLLERS

GVP Impact 1MB/0K	\$299
GVP Impact 2MB/0K	\$329
Hardframe 2000	\$249
Overdrive DMA	\$210
Supra A500 SCSI	\$185
Supra A1000 SCSI	\$185
Supra A2000 DMA	\$219

HARD CARDS

GVP A2000 20MB	\$575
GVP A2000 42MB	\$875
GVP A2000 45MB	\$849
GVP A2000 80MB	\$1295
OverDrive 30MB	\$649
OverDrive 50MB	\$789

HARD DRIVES

Seagate 138N 30MB 3.5"	\$430
Seagate 157N 48MB 3.5"	\$575
Seagate 277N 65MB 5.25"	\$519
Supra 20MB 500/1000	\$699
Supra 30MB 500/1000	\$799
Supra 60MB 500/1000	\$1299

GENLOCKS

Amigen	\$159
Genkey Genlock	\$675
Magni Systems 4004	\$1595
ProGen	\$379

SYSTEM/RAM EXPANSION

Alegria 512K (A1000)	\$375
Alegria 2MB (A1000)	\$799
8-Up! 8MB/0K (A2000)	\$149
8-Up! PopSIMMs	\$75
CMI Processor Accel.	\$169
Hurricane w/16MHz 68881	\$949
Micron 2MB Board	\$525
ProRam 2000 8MB w/0K	\$249
Starboard 2 w/512k	\$459
Sub-System 500	\$219
Sub-System 500 w/ Drive	\$365
Sub-System 1000	\$249

ACCESSORIES

Actionware Phasar Gun	\$45
Copy Stand	\$55
Phoenix CPS-500	\$79
Epyx 500XJ Joystick	\$16
Fuji 3.5" Disks	\$17
Lab Tec SS-500	\$79
Speakers	\$79
X-Specs 3D Glasses	\$99

BOOKS

AmigaBASIC In & Out	\$19
AmigaDOS In & Out	\$16
The AmigaDOS Manual	\$19
Amiga Programmers Guide	\$14
Amiga Tricks & Tips	\$15
Sybex Handbook Vol 1	\$19
Sybex Handbook Vol 2	\$19

Call for hardware
shipping rates.

ORDERS & CUSTOMER SERVICE

1-800-525-4428

Hours: Monday-Friday 9-6 (PST)



INTERNATIONAL TOLL-FREE ORDERING!
(MINIMUM ORDER \$100 US)

AUSTRALIA:

Overseas Freephone Toll-Free: 0014-800-12-5632

CANADA:

Toll-Free Service Call: 1-800-843-2555

Orders Only Please! For info: 503-777-1008

■ We now provide International Air Service to
all points in Canada and Australia! Shipping
rates include all Customs Duties and Taxes.

L I G H T
SPEED
D I S T R I B U T I O N

6335 SE 82nd, Portland, OR 97266, (503) 777-1008, FAX: (503) 777-1251

A Division of Dorsett Systems, Inc.

HOLE-IN-ONE

DigiTek

Amiga with 512K

Disk; \$39.95

There are almost enough golf programs for the Amiga to run an electronic version of the PGA tour. The same is not true for golf's cute little cousin, miniature golf.

Thirty-six holes, plus a complete tutorial course, await one to four club wielding contestants in *Hole-in-One*. Each has a full complement of perilous pits, horrible hills, slippery slopes, bothersome barriers, and obnoxious obstacles. The program also makes provision for possible future course disks.

The holes are divided into two courses, Classic and Menagerie. The graphic treatment couldn't be more different if they were published by separate companies.

The Classic course presents the holes in overhead perspective. Color bands that shade from light to dark indicate pits, while dark to light shading signifies hills. Sand is yellow, and water hazards are blue.

A menu option causes contour views from any desired angle to appear on the screen. This helps line up difficult shots, but it is usually fairly easy to aim the next putt right on the green.

The holes of the Menagerie course are shown in two-thirds perspective. The illusion of depth gives designer Charles Carter and artist Scott Cribbs more latitude in the creation of the individual holes.

They've taken excellent advantage of this opportunity, too. The Menagerie course's 18 holes are full of surprises,



Human
SCORE: 98
Player 2
SCORE: 98
Player 3
SCORE: 61
Player 4
SCORE: 132
Human, enter
your word
YET
TILES LEFT: 0

Not even the Amiga can fit the names of the bonus squares in the little boxes on the Computer Scrabble board, but they are color-coded.

including hidden cups and wildly distorted setups which are only possible inside a computer. Computerists can guess what to expect from the fact that the first hole is played upside down on the screen.

The play-mechanics for *Hole-in-One* are incredibly simple. Amigans who don't master the rules on the first hole can get step-by-step instruction from the online practice course, called "Golf School." This allows the divot digger to concentrate on strategy.

The player moves the ball to the tee with the mouse and presses the button to officially start the hole. A phantom ball, connected to the real one with a line, is used for lining up the ball and the cup. The longer the line, the more force behind the stroke. Clicking the left mouse button initiates the swing.

The pulldown menus allow the player to watch the previous shot again, to admire its beauty or figure out what went wrong. It is also possible, with the "retry" option, to erase the most recent shot and take a fresh try. An-

other choice on the same menu replaces the playfield with a scorecard.

A status bar at the top of the screen gives important information. The line shows the number of the hole, its par, the participant whose turn is underway, and a prompt to indicate the next required action.

Hole-in-One isn't quite as remarkable as the golf shot for which it is named, but it is at least a birdie and probably an eagle. This attractive, well-programmed disk is lighthearted and low key, perfect for a leisurely afternoon of gaming with friends or solitaire.

DigiTek, Inc., 10415 N. Florida Ave., Suite 410, Tampa, FL 33612 (phone: 813-933-8023).

—Arnie Katz

Circle #255 on Reader Service Card

COMPUTER SCRABBLE

Leisure Genius

Amiga with 512K

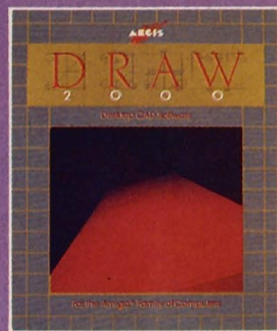
Disk; \$39.95

This British-based development house isn't the first to put the world's best-loved word board game onto a computer disk, but it is the first to do



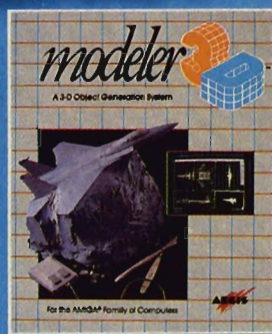
Each of *Hole-in-One*'s 36 holes is full of perilous pits, horrible hills, slippery slopes, and bothersome barriers.

D E S I G N E R



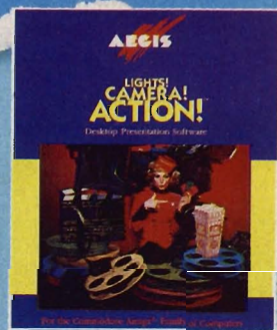
Aegis Draw 2000 provides state-of-the-art design functionality without having to take out a second mortgage on your home. . .

C R E A T O R



Modeler 3D is the 3-D modeling system you've been waiting for. Easy-to-use and extremely powerful, Modeler is the perfect companion to VideoScape 3D. . .

P E R F O R M E R



Lights! Camera! Action! links pictures, animations and sound together for the desktop presentation event you've always wanted your Amiga to perform. . .

AEGIS

G R A P H I C S I N M O T I O N

For information on the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-345-9871 or 213-392-9972.

the job right. *Computer Scrabble* allows up to four human word-hunters to play, and it can fill in admirably with as many computerized foes as you desire.

The routine of play follows the rules of the non-electronic board game to the letter. When prompted on the screen, each player forms words from the letters in the rack and places them on the board.

A combination of keyboard and mouse order entry accomplishes the task without undue difficulty. The player types the word and then points to the desired starting square with the mouse-controlled cursor. A series of pop-up windows allows the gamer to orient the word horizontally or vertically or even pick an entirely new word.

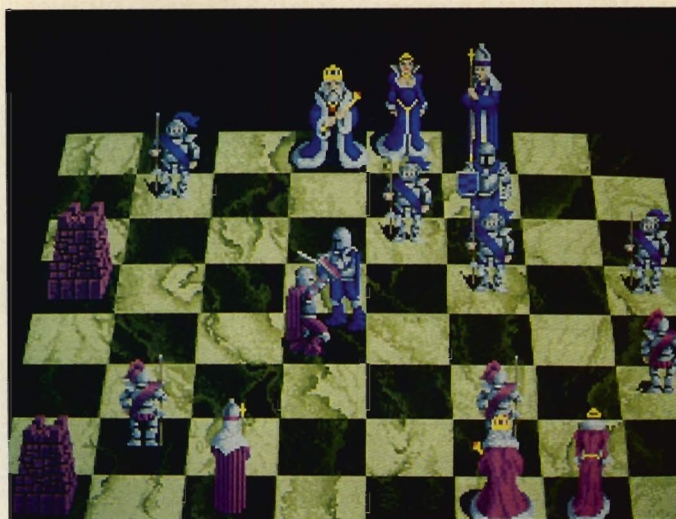
The right half of the screen shows each participant's score. It also monitors the thought processes of computer-directed opponents, if the user selects that option prior to the start of play.

The left side of the screen shows a regulation Scrabble board, in color. Even the Amiga can't put the names of the bonus squares inside those little boxes, but they are color coded. Also, an option on one of the pulldown menus tells players about extra-score spots.

The human participant sets the skill level of each of the robot players between "1" and "8." The computer averages a score of 200 in a two-player game at level "3."

The dictionary includes 23,000

The rules for Battle Chess are the same as for any other edition. But when a capture occurs, the pieces face off in hand to hand combat for the square.



words. Skill levels 1-4 access only a portion of the word list, while the higher settings can consult the whole thing.

Computer Scrabble includes a clock for those who want to set a time limit on moves. It can be set for as little as 30 seconds or as long as five minutes.

One limitation makes *Computer Scrabble* a lot better for solitaire sessions than multiplayer ones. During a player's turn, the rack is visible on the screen, directly below the board. Other human players must look away when not actually placing words to avoid seeing their rivals' stock of letters. That would be a lot of moving around in a three- or four-player game, though it is certainly workable for two.

There's no perfect way to handle challenges, but *Computer Scrabble* does allow a human to override its objection to a word. There is no way to challenge a computerized player's word.

The graphics are utilitarian, but attractive. The oversized letters look like tiles and are easy to read. This is especially important in multiplayer games, in which the participants generally sit further from the screen than in solo contests.

Computer Scrabble cannot really replace a group of strong players with a thick dictionary gathered around the board game version. But when live contestants are scarce, *Computer Scrabble* can give anyone's vocabulary a pleasurable workout.

Leisure Genius/Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404 (phone: 415-571-7171).

—Arnie Katz & Joyce Worley
Circle #256 on Reader Service Card

BATTLE CHESS
Interplay
Amiga with 512K
Disk; \$49.95

Is this another chess program? Yes.



Rocket Ranger is the computer equivalent of what the book business calls "a real page turner." Every screen of the strategy/action game has something worth seeing.



Is this "just" another chess program? The answer is, emphatically, no.

Brian Fargo inaugurates his new Interplay label, an affiliate of Mediagenic, with a spectacular rendition of the classic strategy game. *Battle Chess* plays exactly like chess, but it looks and sounds like nothing computerists have ever seen.

Last year, many said that *Chessmaster 2000* (Software Toolworks) took computerized chess as far as it could go with present computer hardware. In a sense, that is true. *Chessmaster* has everything the regular player could want. *Battle Chess* plays as well, but it embellishes the basic structure with incredible sound and graphics. This program uses so much memory for audiovisual effects that owners of 512K systems must temporarily disconnect any external disk drives to have enough memory to run it!

It is important to emphasize that the rules of *Battle Chess* are the same as for any other edition of chess. The difference is the presentation. Each piece is strikingly drawn and fully animated. When there is a capture, the pieces face off in hand-to-hand battle for the square.

The fights are not interactive. The piece entitled to possession of the square under the rules of chess always sweeps the other from the board. The certainty of the outcome, however, does little to diminish the enjoyment of watching the pieces and pawns go through their paces.

Hint: Amaze your friends. Show them the Castle capturing the Queen. They'll thank you for it.

Todd J. Camasta and Bruce Schlickbernd, the artists, have given each piece its own characteristic movement style. The Queen's wiggly strut and the Knight's swagger are typical of the individuality each piece displays.

The three-dimensional chessboard works well with the solid-looking pieces. Those who find it hard to concentrate on strategy with all the distractions can switch to a conventional overhead view of the game.

Playing *Battle Chess* presents no problem for those familiar with chess. The computerist points the cursor at a piece and clicks the button. The square turns color, which cues the player to pick a destination square. Pointing and clicking at a square which the

active piece can reach with a legal move causes the appropriate animated move to play on the screen.

The documentation is primarily for novices. Most of it is devoted to a short course in the fundamentals, including how to move each piece.

Another section lists the moves of 20 great games of the past. These matches are instructive, but they also serve as the basis for the program's copy protection. Before play begins, the computerist must enter the correct move in response to the message in a pop-up window.

Battle Chess has all the features you'd expect in a great computer chess program, plus one that is pretty rare. *Battle Chess* can be played between two computerists through modems. If there are no human opponents available at all, the computer plays at any of nine skill levels.

Battle Chess seems ideal for those who play occasionally and want a livelier, more visual game experience. It may be a little wild for the grand masters, but Interplay has given the rest of us a delightful treat.

Interplay Productions, 1575 Corporate Drive, Costa Mesa, CA 92626 (phone: 714-549-2241). —*Arnie Katz*

ROCKET RANGER

Cinemaware

Amiga with 512K

Disk; \$49.95

Republic Pictures made several movies about the adventures of men in personal flying suits. Commander Cody is probably the best-known, if not the first, of these flying heroes.

Now Kellyn Beck's *Rocket Ranger* has revived the genre. Cinemaware's finest art, animation, and sound create an interactive movie in which the adventure has two main elements, a strategic game and the action modules. The former is conducted with onscreen menus, while the latter is activated with the joystick.

The long-term goal is to prevent the Nazis from winning World War II. The *Rocket Ranger* must assemble pieces of a rocket, find enough Lunarium fuel, and zoom to the moon to defeat the fascists in space.

The *Rocket Ranger* can fly from country to country in his flying suit to find pieces of the rocket and supplies

of Lunarium. Since the suit also runs on Lunarium, wise players use the field agents under the *Rocket Ranger's* command to do most of the searching.

The action games convey the experience of being the *Rocket Ranger*. As in previous Cinemaware programs, the individual games are not overwhelmingly difficult.

This is both good and bad. Players won't get stuck in one impossible game that prevents them from getting to the rest of the story. On the other hand, *Rocket Ranger's* arcade contests, beautiful as they are, don't have as much replayability as more challenging ones.

And make no mistake, this is one beautiful game. Art Director Rob Landeros' art deco style with hints of sepiatone is perfect for a game set in 1940.

Rocket Ranger is the computer equivalent of what the book business calls "a real page-turner." Every screen has something worth seeing, and the animated sections, both interactive and non-interactive, evoke memories of those wonderful Saturday matinee serials. No game comes closer to fulfilling Cinemaware's ideal of producing interactive movies.

The Secret Decoder Wheel is more than a delightful extra. Cinemaware has adapted the idea, so appropriate for a game like *Rocket Ranger*, to function as the copy protection. The colors of the Secret Decoder Wheel prevent copying, and the computerist can't use the flying suit without it.

The rim of the wheel shows current locations, and the window lists possible destinations. The number shown in the window next to the destination indicates the number of units of Lunarium required to make the trip.

The player must put that exact amount in the suit, or the *Rocket Ranger* either crashes or lands in the wrong region. Actually, the crash scene is so well done that you'll want to make a mistake on purpose at least once. The flip side of the decoder has a world map with the regions clearly marked for those uncertain of their geography.

Cinemaware always strives to make their games accessible to a broad spectrum of computer owners, but *Rocket Ranger* is not quite as easy to learn as the designers believe. The documentation encourages people to boot the disk and get into a game, but there are as-

pects of play which the onscreen instructions do not illuminate. Reading the rules first, which takes about five minutes, can prevent later frustration and is definitely recommended.

Rocket Ranger is an absorbing, involving game. The goals sound so easy, but actually stopping Hitler's war machine is a more complex procedure than it may seem at first. The player must manage the secret agents well, conserve the limited supplies of Lunarium, and demonstrate some expertise in the action games to stand a chance against the Nazi horde.

It's easy to quibble with the details of any game, especially one as detailed as *Rocket Ranger*. No program is so good that it can't be improved in a dozen ways. Yet it's the sum of the parts that concerns the gamer. And *Rocket Ranger* adds up to a fascinating and highly entertaining action-adventure no Amigan should miss.

Cinemaware, 4165 Thousand Oaks Blvd., Westlake Village, CA 91362 (phone: 805-495-6551).

—Joyce Worley & Bill Kunkel



SPOC

Transform your Amiga into a Special Programs & Operations Computer! Your family can interact and compete with SPOC in over 35 highly entertaining ways. Contains educational and demo sections to show off your Amiga. Your family will run this disk more than all your other entertainment software combined or your money back.

You also get a disk from SPOCPD, our best of public domain—great programs, reworked to run smoothly and easily. Both disks come with plain label and compact code—you do not pay for copy protection and fancy packaging. All this plus a free gift (while they last) for \$25.00 to:

SPOC
Box 299
Kiowa, OK 74553

Circle #265 on Reader Service Card

AWESOME ARCADE ACTION PACK: VOLUME 1

Arcadia (dist. by Electronic Arts)

Amiga with 512K

3 Disks; \$49.99

The practice of using Amiga-derived technology for coin-op machines is now paying off for home computerists. This bundle of three arcade action contests bolsters any library of boot-and-bash Amiga titles at the reasonable per-game price of about \$15.

Sidewinder, a top-down scrolling shootout, features nothing but quick movement, constant firing, and lots of impressive explosions. The player shoots and dodges at any of five skill levels from "Beginner" to "Master."

The premise of *Sidewinder* echoes elements of "Star Wars." The game begins at a pivotal moment in an interstellar war. The aliens have sent the gigantic Star Killer to our solar system to destroy the life-giving sun. When Earth's battle fleet fails to make a dent in this lethal leviathan, the planet's last hope is that a single-seat fighter can infiltrate the defenses and blast the heavily defended control center before the Star Killer can complete its deadly work.

The computerist starts this quest against overwhelming odds with four lives. The game awards the first extra ship at 50,000 points and adds another every 100,000 points.

The player can collect four types of power packs in the Star Killer. Each endows the tiny craft with a potent special ability for about 15 seconds. Depending on which pack is activated, the player can fire continuously, become invulnerable to enemy attack, hover, or increase the potency of each salvo from the dual nose-mounted guns.

Blastball pretends to be an exacting simulation of a fast-paced sport which has captured fan attention in the 37th Century. This intriguing premise is the basis for a game with the kinetic fury of an arcade shoot-em-up, but the strategy of an athletic contest.

The player pilots any of 10 different ships in a one-on-one showdown against an identical ship controlled either by a second player or the computer. The ships try to nose or blast the ball across the goal line for one point or into the goal area for two. The game automatically ends after three minutes,

though the action stops immediately if either side accumulates nine points.

The abilities of the ships selected for play shape each game of *Blastball*. Some go very fast, but slip and slide on the playfield as though it were a sheet of ice. The slower ones are easier to control, but don't accelerate well. Similarly, most classes of ships have non-homing missiles, but using the ones which do makes the action even fiercer.

War has come to the civilized galaxy after 500 years of peace in *Xenon*, the third component of this arcade trilogy. The hero of this blast brigadier's delight, Darrian, is described as a recently commissioned officer. He gets more practical experience than he expected when a distress call interrupts his routine fighter patrol.

Darrian must fight through four sections, each divided into four zones. It should come as no surprise to action combat game fans that land- and air-based aliens assault his craft every inch of the way.

Fortunately, the lone hero's scout ship is far from defenseless. It can, at will, switch between a ground vehicle capable of four-way movement and a faster jet fighter. Knowing when to use the tank and when to employ the plane is the key to survival.

Power pills, which sometimes appear after the player destroys certain portions of the Xenite defense, boost the craft's powers still further. The bonuses range from lasers to balls which follow the ship and mimic its firing pattern. Some power pills, like "gun," actually cancel stronger weapons. The wise player determines the nature of the power pill before swooping down to claim it.

Xenon, for one or two players, is a pleasing blend of intense action and combat strategy. The ability to change the ship's form distinguishes it from games which offer nothing beyond fire and movement.

The contests in *The Awesome Arcade Action Pack* aren't the last word in originality, but each is a thoroughly enjoyable and highly replayable game. Arcadia's latest looks like a smart investment for any Amiga arcade ace.

Arcadia (Electronic Arts), 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404 (phone: 415-571-7171). —Arnie Katz

MS-DOS MEETS AMIGADOS

A >

Part II: MS-DOS Primer & Beyond

By Ted Salamone

A

Welcome to the second installment covering MS-DOS in the Amiga environment. Before we discuss procedures and experiences I want to touch on changes to the hardware used for this article, recent Commodore announcements, and provide a primer on MS-DOS.

First, the Amiga for this series now has a 20 meg IBM formatted hard card (FileCard brand) installed in addition to the 20 meg Amiga hard drive, 360K MS-DOS floppy, and 880K Amiga floppy drive. I've also added the Master 3A, an external 880K floppy from Surfside Components International.

Second, Commodore has announced the upcoming release of an Intel 80286 based Bridgeboard, a card which will add IBM PC AT class power and speed to world of MS-DOS Amiga style. This advanced coprocessor also sports a slot for one of the higher end Intel math chips in the 80287 series. (The current Bridgeboard runs on an Intel 8088 chip and supports the Intel 8087 math chip.)

I am mentioning this for two reasons. One, do not delay purchasing the current Bridgeboard because the new one is "right around the corner." Besides an undoubtedly steeper price (the actual price of the 286 board wasn't set when this was written), and an uncertain release date, most users will not need the extra capability.

Second, the release of the 286 board will not render the A2088 obsolete. Each board serves its own market. Despite general advertising hype that new is better, computer equipment is not obsolete if it still gets the job done.

MS-DOS PRIMER

MS-DOS is similar to the Amiga's CLI in concept, and somewhat less so in execution. In the IBM world commands are entered after the drive prompt (A> or C> for example), while CLI's are numbered starting at 1. Since IBM machines running MS-DOS are not multitasking, however, only one command can be issued at a time. (Only one drive can be accessed at a time, making it impossible to issue more than one command simultaneously.) Compare this to the Amiga's multitasking CPU in which the number of CLIs (and therefore number of commands) which can be opened (issued) simultaneously is limited to the amount of RAM installed and the size of the task invoked by each CLI

window.

MS-DOS commands can be broken into two categories, internal and external. Internal commands reside in RAM after the operating system loads. They execute immediately when entered, and are not visible when you issue a directory command to view available files and commands.

The most commonly used internal commands are BUFFERS, CHDIR, CLS, COPY, DATE, DEL, DEVICE, DIR, FILES, MKDIR, PATH, RMDIR, TIME, and VERIFY. (See chart on page 42.)

The most commonly used external commands are ANSI, SYS, CHKDSK, DISKCOMP, DISKCOPY, FORMAT, and PRINT. (See chart on page 44.)

OTHER BASICS

Besides the commands, there are a few other preliminaries you should know about MS-DOS.

The directory/subdirectory structure branches out like a tree, in the same fashion as the Amiga. By specifying pathnames you can navigate through the structure. For example, CD/MAP/SAMPLES/EUROPE would place you in the EUROPE subdirectory from any other directory on the same disk.

Batch files can be created with MS-DOS. By typing the name of the file, or entering it into another batch file, you can execute the commands included. The AUTOEXEC.BAT file is a special example of such a file because it loads and is executed at system startup. By adding various commands or other batch files to it, you can customize your system. If you always use a specific spreadsheet, for example, you could direct the AUTOEXEC.BAT file to load a mouse driver, change the screen, display the parameters, and start the program.

By now CLI users will notice some of the similarities previously alluded to. Workbench-only Amigaphiles will have to learn the intricacies of MS-DOS' command line interface because there is no graphic shell or pulldown menu interface. Though it may seem arcane at first, and it is, don't be intimidated. MS-DOS can work for you; you'll have a feeling of accomplishment once it's mastered.

AMIGA SPECIFICS

When running MS-DOS under AmigaDOS, the Amiga

provides a set of pulldown menu choices activated by the Amiga mouse. Some MS-DOS programs use a mouse, but more often than not these programs will not be able to use the Amiga mouse. You have to install an IBM compatible mouse, by inserting an IBM compatible async (serial) card into an IBM slot and attaching the mouse. Adding a serial port of this type is also the way to operate a serial printer, modem, or serial plotter.

Back to the menu choices. There are three headings, the first of which is called Project. This heading has four options: SAVE SETTINGS, RESTORE SETTINGS, INFO,

and CLOSE.

SAVE SETTINGS is a way to store your preferred colors as set in the COLOR option under the Display heading. If you've made unsatisfactory changes to the display, RESTORE SETTINGS is the simple way to invoke the default settings, or those that were in force when you booted the system. INFO opens a window displaying bare bones help on how to use the Bridgeboard's features and commands, while CLOSE duplicates the terminating activity of the close window gadget in the upper left hand corner of any AmigaDOS window.

MOST COMMON INTERNAL MS-DOS COMMANDS

BUFFERS

Sets the number of disk buffers allocated to memory. This determines the number of holding buffers used during read/write operations. Setting an average system to anywhere between 10 and 20 buffers will increase its efficiency because the system will check its buffers before reading or writing data. If it is already in a buffer, then it doesn't have to be accessed, thereby eliminating a time consuming disk access.

CHDIR (or CD)

Allows you to display or change the current directory or subdirectory. Typing CHDIR lists the contents of the current directory; typing CHDIR/DOS would change the current directory to the one titled DOS.

CLS

Clears the screen, leaving only the DOS prompt in the upper left hand corner of the screen.

COPY

Copies files to the same or another disk. It also transfers data between devices. There are optional switches which can be set to modify the command's execution. For instance, COPY a:ted.doc MM ted.doc /V would copy the file called ted.doc to the current directory from the same file residing on the disk in drive A and automatically verify that the contents of the file in the new directory match the contents of the original file.

DATE

Used to set and display the date.

DEL (DELETE)

Removes the named file from the specified disk.

DEVICE

Directs the operating system to load an additional file which contains a special device driver. This would be entered into the CONFIG.SYS file, a special file which is read by the AUTOEXEC.BAT file. The AUTOEXEC.BAT file is loaded immediately after the internal commands, directing the CPU to do tasks according to the instructions in the file. For instance, DEVICE = JDISK in the CONFIG.SYS file (accessed by the AUTOEXEC.BAT file) would automatically make the system add

that special driver to its repertoire. (See the end of this article for more on JDISKS.)

DIR (DIRECTORY)

Lists the files in the current directory. Switches are also available here; the command DIR /P would cause the scrolling list to pause at each page full of information while DIR /W would cause the directory to be displayed across the full 80 column width of a typical monitor.

FILES

Specifies the number of files that can be opened at the same time. This is not the same as multitasking! From 1 to 99 can be opened. FILES = 15 would be added to the CONFIG.SYS file to automatically set the system (if an AUTOEXEC.BAT file is present). Without this command, or with one set too low, the system may not be able to operate correctly and will return an insufficient files error.

MKDIR (or MD) (MAKE DIRECTORY)

Creates a new directory or subdirectory. MD /MAP would create a directory entitled MAP.

PATH

Allows the system to locate and execute command and batch files (those with a .BAT extension) not in the current directory. It's most often used in an AUTOEXEC.BAT file.

RMDIR (or RD) (REMOVE DIRECTORY)

Erases a previously created directory. The directory to be eliminated must not contain any user-created files, or the command will not work. (See the DEL command under external commands for more information.) RMDIR /MAP would erase the MAP directory.

TIME

Sets and displays the time. Both DATE and TIME can read a battery operated clock and automatically display the appropriate data. It's often inserted into the AUTOEXEC.BAT file.

VERIFY

Performs the same task as the /V switch and the COPY command. By issuing VERIFY, all copied files will be verified. Issue the command again to turn the function off.

Protecting your valuable hard disk files is easier and faster than ever before!

FOR THE
AMIGA

QUARTERBACK

The **FASTEST** Hard Disk Backup Utility!

Backup to or restore from:

- ✓ Floppy Disks ✓ Streaming tape (AmigaDOS-compatible)
- ✓ CLTD's Konica 10.7MB high-density floppy drive
- ✓ Inner-Connection's Bernoulli drive ✓ ANY AmigaDOS-compatible device

- ✓ Fast backup - 20MB in 30 minutes or less ✓ Uses two floppy drives (if available) for backup/restore with automatic switching
- ✓ Builds, sorts and displays catalog of files and subdirectories ✓ Provides FULL/Subdirectory/Individual file backup/restore
- ✓ Includes or excludes files by name (with wild cards), file date, or archive bit ✓ Calculates the number of floppies you'll need before you start ✓ Handles files of unlimited length, unlimited subdirectories and unlimited files per subdirectory
- ✓ Automatically formats diskettes with no delay as it writes ✓ Sequentially numbers and date/time stamps backup diskettes
- ✓ Checks the sequence number and date/time stamp of each diskette before restoring files from it ✓ Restores original date/time stamp, file notes, and protection bits on both files and subdirectories ✓ Runs with Workbench or CLI ✓ Produces backup/restore report to disk or printer ✓ Beeps for floppy change ✓ Accepts CLI parameters and batch command files
- ✓ Detects bad disks during backup or restore ✓ Convenient/user friendly error recovery ✓ Multitasking ✓ Runs in 512K
- ✓ No copy protection ✓ Works with all AmigaDOS compatible hard disk drives.

Only \$69.95 Plus \$3.00 shipping and handling, CA residents add 6% sales tax.



Convert C64/C128 Files to the Amiga!

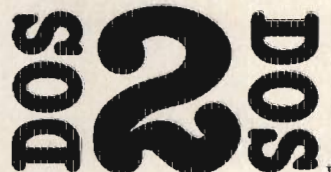
DISK-2-DISK™ makes it easy and convenient to transfer C64/C128 files to and from the Amiga! DISK-2-DISK programs the Amiga model 1020 external 5.25" disk drive to read and write 1541/4040 and 1570/1571 disk formats including 1541 "flippies".

- ✓ Converts Commodore/PET ASCII to AmigaDOS standard ASCII and vice versa ✓ Transfers word processing text files (such as PaperClip, SpeedScript and Pocket Writer) to and from the Amiga for use with popular Amiga word processors ✓ Includes 3 public domain programs for converting C64 Koala, PrintShop and Doodle files to IFF format ✓ Finds and flags dialect differences between Commodore Basic and Amiga Basic files ✓ Provides VALIDATE BAM and CHECK DISK utilities (VALIDATE BAM verifies the directory structure of the 1541/1571 diskette; CHECK DISK reads every block of a 1541/1571 diskette to detect diskette errors).

DISK-2-DISK requires the Amiga model 1020 5.25" disk drive.

Only \$49.95

Plus \$3.00 shipping and handling
CA residents add 6% sales tax.



DOS-2-DOS transfers MS-DOS and Atari ST files to and from AmigaDOS!

DOS-2-DOS version 3.0 permits access to any MS-DOS volume available via AmigaDOS, including MS-DOS partitions on hard disks and MS-DOS volumes on LANs or SCSI networks.

- ✓ Supports single and double sided 5.25-inch as well as 3.5-inch 720KB MS-DOS diskettes ✓ Reads/Writes 3.5-inch Atari ST diskettes (GEM format) ✓ Reads a variety of 5.25-inch MS-DOS floppy formats via the CLTD Konica high-density floppy drive ✓ Converts ASCII file line-ending characters and provides Wordstar compatibility ✓ Supports full directory path names, with wild cards in the file names ✓ Allows selection of MS-DOS and AmigaDOS subdirectory and displays sorted directory listing ✓ Formats 3.5-inch and 5.25-inch MS-DOS diskettes and Atari ST diskettes ✓ Provides duplicate file name detection with query/replace options ✓ Provides TYPE and DELETE commands ✓ Permits renaming of files where file name restrictions occur ✓ Remains resident to permit AmigaDOS disk swapping.

Only \$55.00

Plus \$3.00 shipping and handling
CA residents add 6% sales tax



Central Coast Software

268 Bowie Drive, Los Osos, CA 93402 • Telephone: 805 / 528-4906 • FAX: 805 / 528-3138

DEALER INQUIRES WELCOME



The Edit heading contains two commands, CUT and PASTE. This is the clipboard control center, a text storage buffer the same as the Notepad on the Amiga side of the computing universe. With this facility you can cut and paste text between the Amiga and the MS-DOS sides, as well as within the MS-DOS frame of reference.

After selecting COPY just press the left mouse button and sweep over the desired text. This text highlights; releasing the button cuts the text and places it into clipboard.

MOST COMMON EXTERNAL MS-DOS COMMANDS

ANSI.SYS

The extended screen and keyboard device driver. It allows implementation of extended cursor control commands and screen display options. Usually added to the CONFIG.SYS file as `DEVICE = ANSIS.SYS`, it's used by numerous commercial software packages.

CHKDSK (CHECK DISK)

Scans the directories on a diskette or a hard drive, checking them for inconsistencies. Essentially it verifies the directory structure. Using the /F switch causes some of the problems to be repaired after the CHKDSK command reports them.

DISKCOMP (DISK COMPARE)

Matches the contents of one disk against the contents of another. It is useful for verifying copies that were made with a /V switch or under control of the VERIFY command.

DISKCOPY

Copies the entire contents of one disk to another. It automatically formats an unformatted target disk in the process. This is a faster method than using COPY.

FORMAT

Prepares a floppy disk for use by MS-DOS. It can also be used to set up a hard drive. There are numerous switch settings possible; some alter the formatted structure of the disk, others add system files to the disk—making a self booting disk in the process.

PRINT

Directs a specified file to a printer for hardcopy output. Switches include /P to turn print mode on, /C to cancel print mode, and /T to delete all files waiting to be or currently being printed.

The other side of the operation is handled by the PASTE command. Once text is in the clipboard, select PASTE and the text is dropped in at the current cursor position. Pasting can also be done by double clicking on the right mouse button or by pressing the right Amiga key and the “” key simultaneously.

Because the third heading (Display) contains so many commands, we'll cover that in the next installment. Right now we'll discuss the Bridgeboard's virtual disk capability.

JDISK EQUALS VIRTUAL DISK

To begin, a virtual disk is nothing more than a special storage area. It performs like a standard MS-DOS floppy drive, but the contents, including directories and subdirectories, are stored as one contiguous file on any Amiga disk drive.

By entering a few commands you can create an MS-DOS storage area tied to the Amiga's RAM, hard drive, or any floppy drive. This is more than reading/writing files between the operating systems and less than partitioning a hard drive so it contains MS- and AmigaDOS sections.

The actual procedure is quite simple. Working with a copy, create, or add to, the CONFIG.SYS file on the MS-DOS disk. Create the file by typing “COPY con CONFIG.SYS” without the quote marks. Press ENTER (RETURN). Type “DEVICE =JDISK.SYS” and press ENTER. (Not related to this function, but useful in its own right, is the following sequence: type “BUFFERS=15”, press ENTER, and type “FILES=15” and press ENTER. (Remember, do not type the quote marks.)

Once done, press function key F6 and press ENTER. The system will write the newly created CONFIG.SYS file to the floppy. If you don't have room on the disk, remove the SET and/or SHELL commands and try again.

You may add the virtual disk command to an existing CONFIG.SYS file by typing “EDLIN CONFIG.SYS” after the DOS prompt (most likely A>) and pressing ENTER. Type the letter “I” and press ENTER. Then type “DEVICE=JDISK.SYS” and press ENTER. Press F6, and press ENTER. The new CONFIG.SYS file will be written to the disk.

We need to discuss a few more items before issuing the virtual disk commands. Make certain the JDISK.SYS and JLINK.COM files are on the same MS-DOS system disk as the CONFIG.SYS file and that the PC Disk file (in the Amiga PC directory) is running. For the CONFIG.SYS file to be effective you must reboot the system, either the Amiga via CTRL-A-A or the MS-DOS side only by simultaneously pressing CTRL-ALT-DEL. Either of these actions will force MS-DOS to read and act upon the CONFIG.SYS file at startup, a necessary event. Rebooting won't be necessary again, unless you alter the CONFIG.SYS file.

Now for the UDISKs. From the MS-DOS prompt type “JLINK e: ram:vd/c:1000” and press ENTER to create a 1000 kilobyte drive E> in the Amiga's RAM drive. Now type “JLINK” and press ENTER. You will get a readout of all possible virtual drives and any ones already set. For E: you will see R/W under the Status column and VD under the Linked to column. This is saying that a Read/Write virtual disk called E: has been created in the Amiga RAM drive.

By including different switches with the JDISK command you can create Read Only drives, suppress error messages, or unlink the drive (so the Amiga can once again access that space).

Virtual disks are helpful when dealing with large amounts of data or when speed is essential. In the first case you would set up a drive on the Amiga hard drive for large capacity jobs; in the latter case you would create a RAM drive for near-instantaneous access.

Until next time... □

FLOTSAM

Send your comments on any aspect of Amiga computing to *Flotsam*, c/o *Ahoy's AmigaUser*, Ion International Inc., 45 West 34th Street—Suite 500, New York, NY 10001.

I realize that you do not yet have an *S.O.S.* column similar to that in the original *Ahoy!* magazine. I hope that will be rectified soon, as I am sure that many readers would benefit from the expertise of *Ahoy's AmigaUser's* contributing editors.

At any rate, I have a question which I hope that someone at the magazine may be able to answer.

Before I bought my Amiga 500, like many others, I owned a Commodore 64. Although the Commodore BASIC language did not permit it, I found two very useful programs which would allow me to use calculated GOTO's, i.e., GOTO or GOSUB a variable—such as 'x=line : GOTO x'. In some cases, this capacity made programs much more efficient. On the Commodore 64, this was accomplished by transferring the 64 ROM into RAM, and then manipulating it by POKES to accomplish the desired effect. As this capability is also not available (I believe) in Amiga BASIC, and would be equally beneficial on the Amiga, my question is:

Is there any way that Amiga BASIC can be manipulated to allow GOTO or GOSUB statements to be directed to a variable, rather than being directed only to a label or a line number?

If you could provide one, I am sure that many BASIC programmers would be very grateful.

Good luck with *Ahoy's AmigaUser*. We need it.

—Robert Bromley
Malton, ONT

Unfortunately, Amiga BASIC cannot be as easily modified to allow calculated GOTOs and GOSUBs as the C-64 or C-128. To modify Amiga BASIC to perform such a task would require a routine written in C or 68000 assembly language to patch into the Amiga BASIC interpreter, such a function. Such a routine might be readily available on the Fred Fish or Amicus series of public domain disks.

If you do find such a routine, make sure that you make a backup copy of the Amiga BASIC disk before you run the patch. Sometimes these routines found in public domain don't work, or will only work with a certain version of the interpreter. You might wind up trashing Amiga BASIC instead of enhancing it.

If this sounds distasteful, an alternative might be finding an Amiga BASIC compiler that will allow such an expression in GOTOs and GOSUBs, and will generate the necessary code for the program to work properly. This is probably the safer and easier of the two alternatives; however, it will cost you much more money.

Either way, you are in for challenge. Remember that Amiga BASIC was designed so that line numbers did not need to be used. The designers at Microsoft probably thought that adding a calculated GOTO/GOSUB function was self-defeating.

RENTING SOFTWARE ISN'T HARD!

It's as easy as picking up the phone and giving your order. If you have a credit card, it's even easier. The hardest part may be waiting for the mail to come!

We're having a special sale, with up to 80% off selected software. Call now for a complete list.

Call toll-free outside Texas: 1-800-433-2938
— Inside Texas call: 817-292-7396



WEDGWOOD RENTAL
5316 Woodway Drive
Fort Worth, Texas 76133



Circle #109 on Reader Service Card



CLIP ART !

For AMIGA™
Over 100 high resolution
IFF images on most disks.



NEW!
Disk # 7
Antiques
Sea Life
Gambling
Nautical
Knights

NEW!
Disk # 8
All Christmas
Graphics !

\$19.95 per disk

Disk 1 : Computer, Office, Music, School, Travel, Trans.
Disk 2 : Business, Sports, Animals, Party, Religious
Disk 3 : Food, Borders, Medicine, Old West, Newsletter
Disk 4 : Hands, Seasons, Pirates, Tools, Personal, America
Disk 5 : Theater, Corners, Zoo, Menu, Outdoor
Disk 6 : Adman's Special: Computer Products

Magnetic Images Co.
P.O. Box 17422, Phoenix, AZ 85011 (602) 265-7849
(Add \$2.50 P & H per order)

Circle #108 on Reader Service Card



CLIP ART! Volumes 7 & 8

**Magnetic Images
Amiga with 512K
\$19.95 each**

In spite of all the fabulous painting and drawing programs placed at our disposal by the Amiga, many of us have found one thing yet to be lacking: a talent for using the tools.

Fortunately, this has been recognized by a company called Magnetic Images—who have probably also realized that some people who do have the proper talent do not have either the time or the tools to create drawings for use in newsletters, personal notes, and the like. The result is a series of data disks called *Clip Art!*, each disk filled with a profusion of images that should fit the needs of anyone. Well, almost anyone.

Having seen only volumes 7 and 8, I should hedge my comments on content, but I'm afraid *Clip Art!* may be shaping up like the drawing libraries included with desktop publishing programs and with integrated word processors: there is a serious lack of raccoons. We can only hope that this situation either does not prevail in previous volumes, or at least will be remedied in future volumes.

It could be simply that the producers had other fish to fry. Certainly there are plenty of fish on Volume 7, as well as other forms of sea life. There are also two directories filled with pictures designed to evoke memories of simpler times: biplanes, hand-cranked telephones, tin lizzies, pot-bellied stoves, and the like.

Two other directories contain pictures associated with gambling, another continues with nautical objects, and two others contain scenes associated with tales of knighthood. While we doubt many newsletters will be printing the standings from the lists or offering tips on how to improve your jousting, it does not hurt to be prepared.

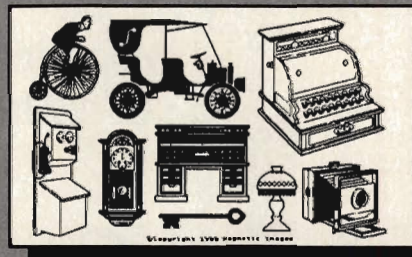
Volume 8 contains nine directories, and the theme of Christmas runs throughout the disk. Included here are enough illustrations to outline the story of the first Christmas or to illuminate "A Visit From St. Nick."

But still no raccoons.

All pieces of clip art are line drawings in black on white. There are two reasons for this. The first is that these were primarily designed to be used in desktop publishing with programs such as PageSetter, City Desk, and Publisher Plus. The second is that this method of delivering images permits high resolution with any program with which they may be used.

The images are all in IFF format, allowing them to be used in a variety of programs, and they are stored with a ".bru" suffix. As brushes, they are subject to being resized and cropped when used with publishing programs that permit such manipulations.

Images from *Clip Art!* can be used with *City Desk*, *PageSetter*, *Professional Page*, *Shakespeare*, *ProWrite*, *Publisher Plus*, *TextPro*, and others. I was able to verify that it worked well with the last three named. I also tried it with



Featured This Month:

Clip Art!	46
Comic Setter	48
DeluxePhotoLab	55
The ToolCaddy Docs	58
Magellan.....	59
DSM, The MC68000 Disassembler....	62

VizaWrite and, while it works, the images are reversed—white on black. However, since *VizaWrite* text also appears as white on black, it should work.

A somewhat hidden benefit may lie in loading the *Clip Art!* images into a program such as *Deluxe Paint II*. (Not entirely hidden: the readme document on the *Clip Art!* disk suggests doing this if you want to alter or customize a particular image.) In our experimenting, we found that images loaded into *DP II* are again reversed, but this did not prevent our being able to add color, chiefly through use of the "fill" feature, and so expand the uses to produce full color images that can be used with *Shakespeare* and, perhaps, with *Excellence!* Alternatively, they can be printed as stand-alone art, just as you'd do with anything else created with your painting program.

Almost no documentation is included with *Clip Art!* Apparently the producers expect that anyone who knows how to operate a desktop publishing program will know how to load a graphic, and they are probably right. There is the "read.me" document which you can see by calling it up into Note-pad, but it offers little other than to tell you the pictures are IFF and are not public domain. This document does offer the observation that combined pictures and text are best created when the text is added within the publishing program. Adding text with *Deluxe Paint* or some other painting program may not provide the highest resolution.

To make up for the lack of documents, there is something unique in the method of packaging. On the back of each package are reproductions of the nine directories on the disk, showing all the cuts contained in each directory. Few programs can utilize packaging to show you absolutely everything you are

CELEBRATING
OUR
20TH
YEAR
1968-1988

MONTGOMERY GRANT

ADVERTISING

Retail Outlet: Penn Station, Mai. Concourse
(Beneath Madison Square Garden) NYC, N.Y. 10001
Store Hours: Mon-Fri 8:30-8/Sat-Sun 9:30-7

FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-759-6565

OR WRITE TO:
Montgomery Grant Mail Order Dept.
P.O. Box 58 Brooklyn, NY 11230

FAX NO. 7186923372
TELEX 422132 MGRANT

OUTSIDE USA---CALL
(718)692-0071

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE
Call Mon-Fri: 9:30am-4:30pm
(718) 692-1148

EXTENDED HOLIDAY SEASON ORDER HOURS: Monday-Friday, 8:30-8:30 / Saturday & Sunday 9:30-7 (EST)

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS / WE INVITE CORPORATE & EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS / CORPORATE LEASING AVAILABLE

commodore

C-128-D COMPUTER PACKAGES



SPECIAL!!

- #1 C/128-D DELUXE PKG.**
- C/128-D COMPUTER W/BUILT-IN DISK DRIVE
 - 1902 RGB COLOR MONITOR
 - COMMODORE COLOR PRINTER

\$629



#2 C/128-D COMPLETE PKG.

- C/128-D COMPUTER W/BUILT-IN DISK DRIVE
- COMMODORE COLOR PRINTER
- 12" MONITOR

\$499

WE CAN RECONFIGURE
ANY OF OUR COMPUTER
PACKAGES TO YOUR
SPECIFICATIONS. CALL
FOR INFORMATION.

C-64C



COMPUTER PACKAGES

#3 COMPLETE PACKAGE

- COMMODORE C-64/C COMPUTER
- COMMODORE 1541-C DISK DRIVE
- COMMODORE COLOR PRINTER
- 12" MONITOR
- GEOS SOFTWARE PROGRAM

\$349

#4 COLOR PACKAGE

- COMMODORE C-64/C COMPUTER
- COMMODORE 1541/C DISK DRIVE
- COMMODORE COLOR PRINTER
- 13" COLOR MONITOR
- GEOS SOFTWARE PROGRAM

\$478



C-64C
With Geos
Software
\$139.95

NEW C-128-D with Built in Disk Drive **\$415**

- #1764 EXPANSION MODULE.....\$119.95
- XETEC S. GRAPHX JR. INTERFACE.....\$29.95
- XETEC S. GRAPHX SR. INTERFACE.....\$49.95
- XETEC SUPER GRAPHX GOLD.....\$79.95
- C-128 POWER SUPPLY.....\$59.95
- C64/C64-C POWER SUPPLY.....\$29.95
- C-1680 MODEM.....\$19.95
- 1670 MODEM.....\$66.95
- COMMODORE MOUSE.....\$26.88
- XETEC L.T. KERNEL 20MB. HARD DRIVES FOR
- C64-C.....\$749
- C-128.....\$799
- XETEC 40 MB HARD DRIVE
- C64/128 & 128D.....\$1169

commodore COLT PACKAGE



COMMODORE COLT Computer • 640K
4.77-7.16MHz • 2 Floppy Disk Drives • 12"
High Resolution Mono Monitor • All Hook
Up Cables & Adapters

\$699

LASER XT PACKAGE



IBM XT Compatible • 512K RAM
4.77-8 MHz • 360K Floppy Parallel
& Serial Ports Game Port/RGB Port
12" Monitor

\$489

COMMODORE PRINTERS

- C- MPS-1250 **\$219**
- DPS-1101 DAISY
WHEEL PRINTER **\$149**
- MPS 1000 PRINTER **\$169**

COMMODORE AMIGA 2000



RGB
COLOR
PACKAGE

A-2000 Computer w/Keyboard 3.5" Disk
Drive Mouse RGB Color Monitor All
Hook-up Cables & AC Adapters Free
Mouse & Software

\$1649

AMIGA 2000

IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE
RGB COLOR PACKAGE

A-2000 Computer w/Keyboard 1MB Exp.
to 9 MB. Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive RGB
Color Monitor 2088 IBM Compatible
Bridge Card w/5.25" Floppy Disk Drive

\$2049

FREE MOUSE AND SOFTWARE

SEAGATE
20,30,40,60,80 MB
HARD DRIVES
IN STOCK!

commodore PC10 III IBM XT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE



Computer • 640K RAM • 4.77-7.16
9.54 MHz • Serial/Parallel Ports • 1
Floppy Drive • 12" Monitor

\$649

w/ 20MB Hard Drive.....**\$869**

EPSON

EPSON EQUITY II+ IBM AT Compatible Hard Drive Package



\$1399

Keyboard 640K RAM 80286
Microprocessor • 1.2 MB
Floppy Drive • 20 MB Hard
Drive • Mono Monitor
LOGITECH MOUSE
M-7.....\$59.95

PRINTERS



SANYO
PR3000 DAISY
WHEEL PRINTER.....**\$59**
HP LASERJET
SERIES II.....**\$1629**

TOSHIBA EPSON

EX-800.....\$419 FX-850.....\$339
FX-1050.....\$489 LX-500.....\$315
LQ-850.....\$509 LX-800.....\$199
LQ-1050.....\$709

Panasonic

1080I.....\$159.95 1092I.....\$299.95
1091VII.....\$189.95 1524.....\$499.95
1595.....\$419.95
4450 LASER.....\$1549

STOPX

NX-1000C.....\$169.95
NX-1000C Rainbow.....\$224.95
NX-1000.....\$184.95
NX-1000 Rainbow.....\$219.95
NX-15.....\$299.95
NX-2400.....\$304.95
NB-2410.....\$409.95

OKIDATA

OKIDATA 120.....\$189.95
OKIDATA 180.....\$218.95
OKIMATE 20.....\$119.95
HP Deskjet.....\$299

CITIZEN PRINTERS IN STOCK!

commodore DISK DRIVES



- C- 1541/C **\$149.95**
- C- 1571 **\$229.95**
- C- 1581 **\$179.95**
- C- 1541II **\$154.95**

MONITORS

- C- 1702 COLOR.....\$169.95
- C- NEW 1084S.....\$299.95
- THOMSON HI-RES RGB
COLOR MONITOR.....\$299.95
- MAGNAVOX RGB 13"
COLOR MONITOR.....\$199.95



AMIGA 500 RGB COLOR PACKAGE

Amiga 500 w/512K • Built-
in 3.5" Disk Drive • Mouse
RGB Color Monitor • All
Power Supplies & Cables
Free Software

\$759

AMIGA 500

IN STOCK-CALL FOR LOW PRICE!

- AMIGA 500 W/1084S.....\$829
- AMIGA 500 W/1084S & 1010 3.5" DRIVE.....\$1029

AMIGA 2000 IN STOCK

ALL PERIPHERALS IN STOCK

A-501 • 512K EXPANSION • A-1010 3.5"
FLOPPY DRIVE • A-2088D BRIDGE CARD
A-1084S RGB COLOR MONITOR • A-1680
MODEM • 2090A HARD DRIVE CONTROL-
LER FOR A-2000 • A-2010 3.5" INTERNAL
DISK DRIVE FOR A-2000 • A-2058 RAM
EXPANSION FOR A-2000 • A-5211 1.3
WORKBENCH

Supra 20MB Hard Drive for A-500.....\$699



RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE..CALL FOR DETAILS

Circle #244 on Reader Service Card

Certified Check, Bank Check, Approved P.O.'s, Money Orders, Visa, Am-Ex, Diners Club, Cart Blanc, Discover Card & C.O.U. is accepted. No additional surcharge for credit card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 4-6 weeks for clearance. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax. Price and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number, or returns will not be accepted. IBM PC XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corp. APO FPO orders please add 15% shipping & handling. All APO FPO orders are shipped first class priority air. All orders can be shipped Air Express-call for details. NYC DCA #800233

WE INVITE CORPORATE & EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS

going to get, and it is to the credit of Magnetic Images that they thought to use their package in this way.

Of course, it is a two-edged sword, allowing you to pass on purchasing volumes that may not contain graphics of

use to you: as an example, it will tell you immediately which volumes do not contain raccoons.

If your needs are simpler than mine — if you do not require raccoons — *Clip Art!* can be a valuable addition to your library of images.

Magnetic Images Co., P.O. Box 17422, Phoenix, AZ 85011 (phone: 602-265-7849).

—Ervin Bobo

Circle #108 on Reader Service Card

COMIC SETTER

Gold Disk

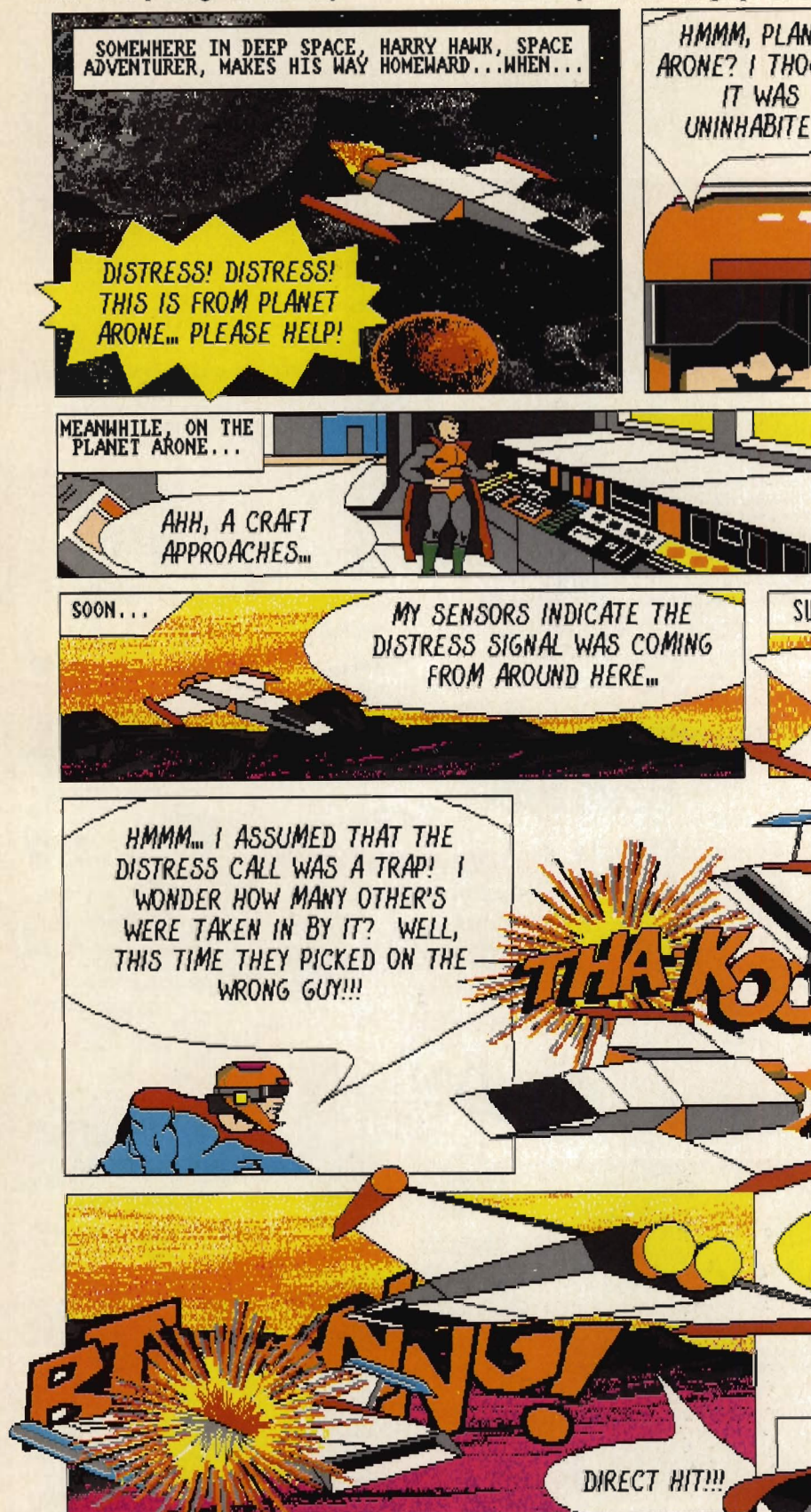
Amiga with 1 megabyte

Price: \$99.95

And now for something completely frivolous. Well, not really frivolous — actually quite the opposite. In the unlikely event that you haven't noticed, comics are big business. After all, how many daily or weekly newspapers are there that do not have a comic section? Today's comics are a popular form of entertainment for children of all ages. Comic collecting is BIG business; just ask our publisher, he knows all about it. On the serious side, the comic strip is an excellent way to quickly make a point, and of course we must not neglect the political cartoon. As such, when the maker of a leading desktop publishing package issues a program which is dedicated to the creation of comics, we have no choice but to take a careful look at it.

Although related to both desktop publishing and general purpose drawing programs, comic creation has its own unique requirements. In fact *Comic Setter* combines many of the page layout features from desktop publishing with some of the structured drawing techniques used by CAD programs, along with a smattering of bit map graphics tools, into a package ideally suited for comic book creation.

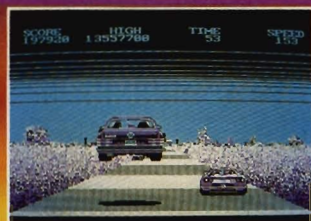
The first step in using *Comic Setter* is to select your printer. *Comic Setter* needs to know your printer's resolution in order to properly size the page. This information is embedded in the printer drivers which are used by Workbench 1.3, which at press time had finally been released by Commodore. Our copy of *Comic Setter* came with a prerelease gamma version of Workbench which refused to work with our Canon PJ-1080A color inkjet printer. However, we were able to get it running with a slightly later gamma release



You provide the imagination — *Comic Setter* supplies the heroes, balloons, etc.

CRAZY CARS

**DEALER
INQUIRIES
WELCOME**



IBM AND COMPATIBLES VERSION



AMIGA VERSION



ATARI ST VERSION



**IF YOUR DEALER DOESN'T CARRY TITUS PRODUCTS
THEN HAVE HIM ORDER IT FOR YOU
OR ORDER DIRECT BY CALLING:
(818) 709-3693**

CORVIOLE - D-



TITUS™

20432 CORISCO STREET, CHATSWORTH CA 91311 PHONE: (818) 709-3693 - FAX: (818) 709-6537

© TITUS 1988
IBM, ATARI ST AND AMIGA ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES. ATARI INC AND COMMODORE AMIGA RESPECTIVELY.
CRAZY CARS, TITUS AND THE TITUS LOGO ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF TITUS SOFTWARE CORP.

Our research shows that our readers are discriminating buyers. The majority of you are intermediate to advanced users, who seldom purchase a printer, a modem, or even a space shoot-em-up on impulse. But purchase you *do*—after making an intelligent choice based on all



the information you have.

So why not make sure you have all the information there is to have—for the cost of a single stamp?

Most of the companies listed at right are eager to send you free promotional materials relating to their products or services. All you have to do is detach the Reader Service Card included here, circle the numbers that correspond to the items you're interested in, and stamp and mail the card prior to the date shown.

Manufacturers and mail order houses alike know that *Ahoy!'s AmigaUser's* following is an extremely computer-literate one. They respect that kind of sophistication. So use only our Reader Service Card to request information on products seen in our magazine. And when contacting companies directly by mail or phone, be sure to tell them who sent you.

FREE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

READER SERVICE INDEX

Page	Company	Number	Page	Company	Number
57	Absoft	287	12	Intelligent Music	251
16	A-Squared Distributions	106	75	InterComputing	271
37	Aegis Development	297	6	InterComputing	107
22	Anco Software	114	22	IntraCorp	113
3	Arcadia	272	14	King Publishing	240
20	ASDG Inc.	239	20	Knowledgeware	275
59	ASDG Inc.	289	22	Konami	279
22	Broderbund	283	36	Leisure Genius	256
16	Brown-Wagh Publishing	238	34-35	LightSpeed Distribution	253
16	Brown-Wagh Publishing	236	73	Lionheart	266
22	Byte by Byte	277	45	Magnetic Images	108
20	Celestial Systems	278	C-4	MicroDeal	254
12	Central Coast Software	242	22	MicroDeal	282
43	Central Coast Software	191	14	MicroIllusions	249
21	Cinemaware	294	47	Montgomery Grant	244
23	Comp-U-Save	252	20	MicroIllusions	247
15	Comp-U-Save	299	C-2	New Horizons Software	270
12	CompuServe	257	62	OTG Software	117
18,19	Computer Direct	262	31	Pacific Peripherals	273
20	Computer System Assoc.	274	77	Pioneer Computing	264
61	Computer System Assoc.	110	73	Practical Solutions	267
71	ComputAbility	269	12	Precision Incorporated	250
10,11	Creative Computers	175	17	Precision Incorporated	248
13	Datel Computers	293	22	Psychosis	116
9	Diemer Development	118	8	Rainbird	291
12	Digitronics	243	6	RGB Computer & Video	105
36	DigiTek	255	58	Soft-Byte	288
63	Discovery Software	103	7	Software Visions	137
17	Dr. T's Music Software	245	14	Star Micronics	258
22	Eagle Tree Software	281	C-3	SunRize Industries	104
56	Eagle Tree Software	286	40	SPOC	265
55	Electronic Arts	111	58	The Toolcaddy Works	285
59	Emerald Intelligence	112	49	Titus	300
22	Epyx	115	51	Titus	101
9	Free Spirit Software	246	53	Titus	102
17	Free Spirit Software	241	45	Wedgwood Rental	109
9	Gold Disk	259	14	WordPerfect Corp.	237
14	Gold Disk	260			
26,27	Gold Disk	295	50	AmigaUser Binders	—
48	Gold Disk	284	69	AmigaUser Back Issues	—
5	Haitex Resources	290	80	Ahoy! Access Club #1	—
20	Image Tech	276			
22	Image Tech	280			
14	InnoVision Technology	261			

The publisher cannot assume responsibility for errors in the above listing.

FIRE AND

FORGET

THE FUTURE IS IN YOUR HANDS! FIRE AND FORGET! NEVER LOOK BACK

YOU ARE OUR ONLY CHANCE...

DEALER
INQUIRIES
WELCOME



IF YOUR DEALER DOESN'T CARRY TITUS PRODUCTS
THEN HAVE HIM ORDER IT FOR YOU
OR ORDER DIRECT BY CALLING:
(818) 709-3693



AMIGA VERSION



IBM AND COMPATIBLES VERSION



ATARI ST VERSION



TITUS™

20432 CORISCO STREET, CHATSWORTH CA 91311 PHONE: (818) 709-3693 - FAX: (818) 709-6537

© 1988 TITUS SOFTWARE CORP. TITUS AND THE TITUS LOGO ARE REGISTERED TRADE MARKS OF TITUS SOFTWARE CORP. COMMODORE 64/128, IBM, ATARI ST AND AMIGA ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF COMMODORE ELECTRONICS LTD., INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, ATARI INC AND COMMODORE AMIGA RESPECTIVELY

DREAM-UP 45.84.29.79

just days before Commodore officially issued the new Workbench. The ways of the imp of perversity are truly devious.

The first step of comic creation with *Comic Setter* is the Add Page selection which is found in the layout menu. This brings up a requestor which lets you set the page size, the panel layout, the between panel gaps, and the margins. Default values are provided with the option to set your own. You can also choose to manually lay out your own panels.

The first time you use *Comic Setter*, take a careful look at page dimensions. *Comic Setter* erroneously assumed that our Canon PJ-1080A had a print line which was over eight inches wide. It actually can print about 7.7 inches at 83 dots per inch. This quirk is probably unique to the Canon PJ-1080A, which is a popular printer in the Amiga community.

Although printing is the last thing you will do, we will talk about it first, as everything in *Comic Setter* ultimately leads up to a printout. *Comic Setter* does all its printing out via Workbench. With the advent of version 1.3, this is a good thing, as it insures that new printers will be supported as soon as a driver becomes available for them. The 1.3 printer driver also has enough built-in features that using it no longer presents a restriction to the programmer or the user. It includes control of the scaling or proportions of the printouts, selectable density of the printout for those printers that support it, three types of shading for generating colors or gray scales, and optional smoothing.

All of these printing options, which appear on the Amiga's Preferences screen, show up on *Comic Setter*'s print requestor when Print is chosen from the project menu. If these choices are not sufficient, you also have the option of saving the completed page as an IFF bitmap for subsequent printout by your favorite printer utility. For example, the bitmap can be imported into Gold Disk's *Professional Page* program for color separation.

Internally the graphic bit map is only a small part of the document which is maintained by *Comic Setter*. A *Comic Setter* document is made up of one or more pages, each of which contains one or more panels. The actual draw-

ings or objects are then placed on the panels. Objects are normally constrained to the confines of a panel; however, you do have the option of lifting this constraint. Other than the available memory, there is no limit to the number of documents, pages, panels, or objects which can be handled by *Comic Setter*. About the only constraint we came across is a maximum page size of 1008 by 1008 pixels.

The *Comic Setter* working screen consists of a menu bar across the top with a tool palette down the left side. The tool palette can be turned off, via a menu selection, to show more of your working image. Four levels of magnification are provided, ranging from a full page to 50%, 100%, and 200% for close-up work. The cursor's position on the page is continuously displayed in the menu bar using either inches, centimeters, or pixels. *Comic Setter* also gives you the option of doubling the display by turning on interlace.

Comic Setter manages several types of objects which are used to create images. Images are created by layering objects in a panel. Each object has a transparent color which can be independently selected. Objects can be scaled and moved about in relation to one another. The display order of the objects in a panel can be changed by using the front-to-back tools in the tool palette when an object is selected. Multiple objects and panels can be selected for group operations.

Bitmapped objects are what we have become accustomed to from using conventional drawing packages. You first define a blank bitmap object, then proceed to draw using the tools provided. These include freehand drawing, airbrush, fill (from 25 patterns which are provided), smear, connected lines, rectangle, ellipse, and Bezier curves. The latter is a freehand curve based on four points. *Comic Setter* lets you link Bezier curves to create curves based on any number of points.

Bitmapped objects can also be imported from an IFF image file as long as it is not in HAM mode. Note that *Comic Setter* is also limited to working with 16 colors with full palette control. When importing a bitmap you scroll a window which is the size of the blank bitmap object over the image until you have the portion that you want. Or you

can use a polygon tool to cut out any irregular portion of the image.

Once drawn, bitmapped objects can be modified and scaled. When scaling a bitmapped object, all of its pixels are multiplied or divided accordingly. Thus enlarging a bitmapped object does not add detail, while reducing one may remove some detail.

Structured objects are mathematically defined within *Comic Setter*. They consist of data such as points, connecting lines, line weights, fill patterns, and so on. Thus structured objects can be scaled without any loss of detail. Structured objects also take up less disk storage space. Each structured object is an independent entity. For example, it is possible to adjust a segmented line by moving the end points of the various line segments.

Since *Comic Setter* maintains all objects in memory as individual entities, it takes longer to update the screen than is possible when displaying a simple bit map. In general screen updates take from two to five seconds, depending on the number of objects and the display resolution. Screen updates occur whenever *Comic Setter* detects a change to a displayed object or a movement of the screen display. At times it seemed as if *Comic Setter* was updating the screen for some reason which we could not detect.

Scrolling about the page also took some getting used to. *Comic Setter* uses the conventional Amiga gadgets consisting of sliders for large movements and clickable arrows for fine positioning. When scrolling the screen we had to exercise some restraint of the mouse clicks, as *Comic Setter* remembered every one. Since it can take some time to scroll the screen, we found ourselves going a lot further than anticipated due to the many mouse clicks.

Text objects consist of two parts, a balloon and the text. They can be created as either a bitmapped object or as a structured object, but watch out. Once created as a bitmapped object you will lose the ability to edit the text or adjust the balloon. *Comic Setter* lets you use any Amiga fonts for its text. The distribution disk also includes three *Comic Setter*-specific fonts. Text may be entered left or right justified or centered. Overall text style can be altered via the menu, or local text style can

OFF SHORE

WARRIOR

VIOLENCE ON THE HIGH SEAS, THE ULTIMATE TEST OF MANHOOD



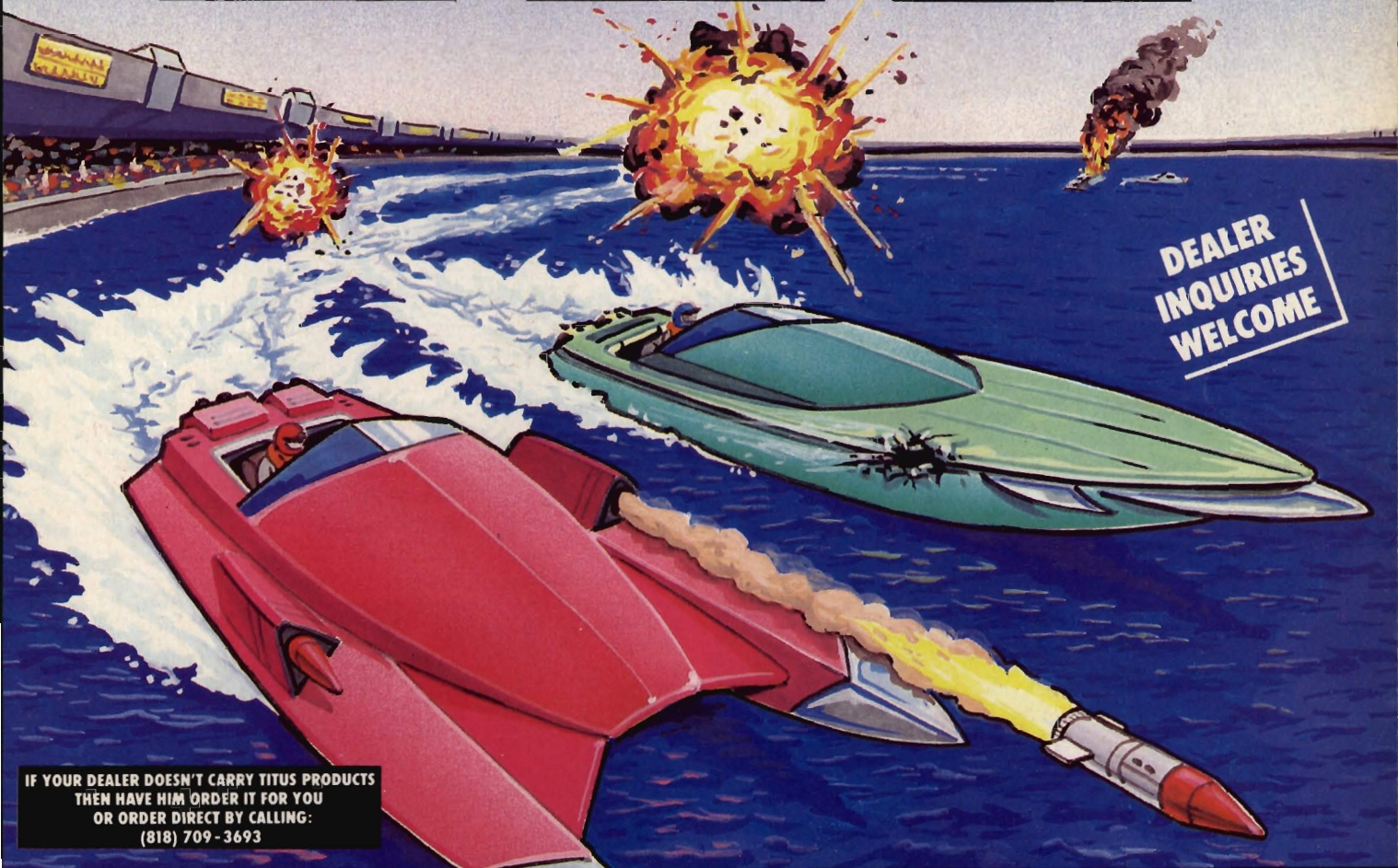
AMIGA VERSION



IBM AND COMPATIBLES VERSION



ATARI ST VERSION



IF YOUR DEALER DOESN'T CARRY TITUS PRODUCTS
THEN HAVE HIM ORDER IT FOR YOU
OR ORDER DIRECT BY CALLING:
(818) 709-3693

THE YEAR IS 2050.

VIOLENCE AND TERROR HAVE TAKEN OVER THE WORLD, CIVILIZATION HAS DISAPPEARED,
VIOLENT STREET SPORTS ARE NOT ENOUGH TO SATISFY THE BLOOD LUST OF A NATION.

A NEW SPORT HAS EVOLVED. YOU ARE AN OFF SHORE WARRIOR, ANYTHING GOES.

THE BATTLE CAN BRING YOU FAME OR DEATH... THE ONLY RULE IS TO WIN WHATEVER THE COST.

CAN YOU MEET THE CHALLENGE AND BECOME THE SUPREME OFF SHORE WARRIOR

A WORLD AWAITS, PREPARE FOR THE ULTIMATE TEST...



TITUS TM

© 1988 TITUS SOFTWARE CORP., OFF SHORE WARRIOR, TITUS AND THE TITUS LOGO ARE REGISTERED TRADE MARKS OF TITUS SOFTWARE CORP. IBM, ATARI ST AND AMIGA ARE REGISTERED TRADE MARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, ATARI INC AND COMMODORE AMIGA RESPECTIVELY

20432 CORISCO STREET, CHATSWORTH, CA 91311 PHONE: (818) 709-3693 - FAX: (818) 709-6537



Comic Setter comes with a companion disk of clip art objects grouped as characters, backgrounds, and props. Also offered are supplementary two-disk Comic Art sets, including Funny Figures, Super Heroes, and Science Fiction.

be controlled via embedded commands.

Each object is surrounded by a dashed rectangle which is visible when it is active. This rectangle includes eight adjustment points in addition to all the adjustment points which are already part of a structured object. The adjustment points, which are part of the object's frame, let you scale the object. To grab a point you have to click right on it with the pointer, something which is not always easy to do as the points may be difficult to distinguish from their surroundings. If you miss the point you will either end up picking up the object (the pointer changes to a hand) and moving it around, or dropping it entirely if you click outside the object. You can tell when you get the

point, as the pointer changes to a cross hair. If you lose track of an object, the menu selection which makes all boxes visible may help you find it. This option will normally be turned off, as the screen can become cluttered with boxes as the number of objects builds up.

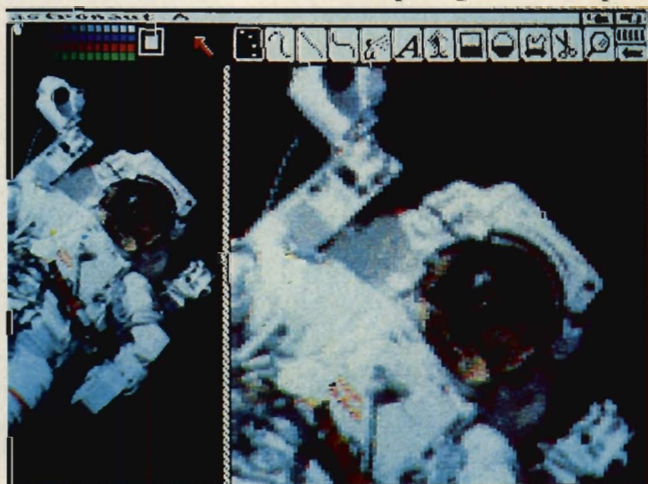
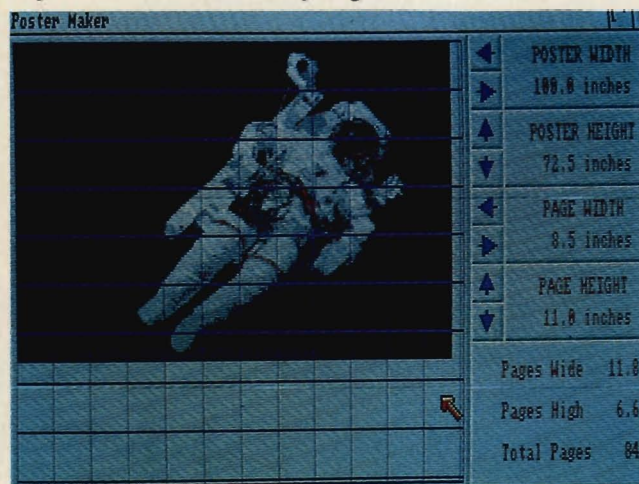
We have already indicated how *Comic Setter* uses the standard Amiga menus and the tool palette for most of its operations. In general, working with *Comic Setter* will be pretty intuitive for experienced Amiga users. Some *Comic Setter* operations require keyboard modification by pressing either the Control key, an Amiga key, a Shift key, or an Alt key. Since you also have to use the mouse, you may occasionally encounter a minor incident of awkward

hand placement. The keyboard modifiers take some getting used to. Fortunately there are not very many of them.

When you save a *Comic Setter* file, it saves the complete information for each object. You also have the option of saving the page as a bit map. If you feel that you have completed a panel, you can also collapse it to a bitmapped object. This could clear up the clutter of a large number of objects in a panel. Of course IFF bitmaps can then be read by other graphics or printer programs for subsequent modification.

In addition to the object creation tools, *Comic Setter* has a complete set of page editing commands. Menu selections allow objects to be Cut or Copied to a buffer from which they can then be Pasted. Objects can be Erased, Duplicated, and Flipped. Many operations can be Undone. Pages can be Moved or resequenced, and they can be Deleted. Objects and panels can be selected for group operations, and they can be locked to make them immune from changes. If a command is possible at a given time it will be clearly visible. Otherwise the menu selection will be ghosted.

Comic Setter comes with a companion disk consisting of various bitmapped clip art objects which have been loosely grouped as characters, backgrounds, and props. Gold Disk also offers supplementary two-disk Comic Art sets, of which we have seen Funny Figures, Super Heroes, and Science Fiction. Utilizing these clip art disks and some supplemental text, we were able to create a complete comic page within two hours of opening the box. At pres-



DeluxePhotoLab lets you create and edit HAM pictures larger than the screen—as large as you like, within memory constraints.

ent, *Comic Setter* does not have the ability to import structured objects, which seems like an interesting idea.

The version 1.0 release of *Comic Setter* which we looked at was not completely bug free. When we gave *Comic Setter* some impossible printing parameters it simply dropped out of the print mode without any indication as to what the problem was. On several occasions we also found that *Comic Setter* had lost track of the bit planes, as evidenced by the loss of color registration, in some of the objects. Our Executive Editor also encountered the Guru on several occasions while preparing the *Comic Setter* page which graces this month's cover. In view of Gold Disk's previous track record, we expect to see a corrected upgrade by the time this review hits the stands.

Comic Setter comes with a nicely written, indexed, easy to follow manual which includes a tutorial section to get you started. Be sure to go through the entire manual, as many things are not easy to find in spite of the index. For example, "scaling" is an index entry as a subtopic under "object." This sort of thing means you have to know where to look before you can find an entry in the index. The manual could also use some additional discussion on the proper use of printers and how printer resolution relates to what you see on the screen.

Overall *Comic Setter* was fun to use, with many features which are just not available on any other Amiga graphics package. Its ability to import IFF files effectively places your favorite graphics program at its command. Its page manipulation and panel layout capabilities are ideally suited for comic creation. Once we got past the quirks in this first release we were surprised to find that we really enjoyed working with the program.

Gold Disk, P.O. Box 789, Streetsville, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5M 2C2 (phone: 416-828-0913).

—Morton Kevelson

Circle #284 on Reader Service Card

DELUXEPHOTOLAB

Electronic Arts

Amiga with 1 megabyte

Disk; \$149.99

When the Amiga was quite young, its full 4096-color palette was accessible only through digitizers, and the

peculiar "HAM" look of those pictures was instantly recognizable by their often objectionable haloing of adjacent, contrasty colors. Now, a full three years into the Amiga's existence, HAM paint programs have started looking more like regular paint programs, and with *DeluxePhotoLab* fresh on the market there is finally little different between painting with 32 colors and painting with 4096.

Speedy and solid, *DeluxePhotoLab* manipulates the complex HAM mode as easily as other programs handle vanilla palettes. The Amiga's full 4096 colors are, at last, as fully user accessible as any of the other Amiga display modes. No muss, no fuss, no bother.

It Took Time

It's no wonder that it took awhile for HAM paint software to be fully developed. The Amiga's celebrated HAM mode is a very complicated creature. Affectionately known as "HAM," Hold and Modify means just that. The Amiga puts down a pixel and holds its colors, indexing each succeeding pixel off the previous one.

Although this may sound simple, getting this to work in real time "on the fly" in a paint program requires some pretty ingenious programming. Nevertheless, *PhotoLab* is up to the challenge. The complexity of the HAM mode is almost completely transparent to the user.

Electronic Arts' *DeluxePhotoLab* follows in the tracks of the company's venerable *DeluxePaint II*, with which it shares many features, its main "look and feel," and even its default screen colors. Indeed, many of *DeluxePaint*'s key equivalents work the same in *PhotoLab*—a very welcome feature. In addition, *PhotoLab* takes electronic picture making a few giant steps further, into the elusive HAM painting modes, offering quite a number of options for very subtle color mixing and brush manipulation.

Besides the paint program, *PhotoLab* comprises a very elaborate palette manipulation program, Colors, as well as Posters, a program for printing multiple-sheet versions of your Amiga art creations, up to 100-square-foot billboard size. Besides all this, *PhotoLab*'s Paint program provides a method of converting what you have to what you

want, in terms of number of colors, or screen resolution, or display mode. The conversions are intelligent ones, for the most part, not just chopping and cropping.

Halfbrite, Too

If you want to work with 64 colors on the screen at a time, *DeluxePhotoLab* is one of several Amiga products that will do painting in the Amiga's special Extra Halfbrite modes. This is also a six-bitplane mode, employing 32 colors of the user's choice and another 32 colors that are half the brightness of the first set. In other words, there aren't 64 separate colors, but 32 and half-brights of those 32.

Early Amiga 1000 models may not have halfbrite capability; however, Amiga service centers can change a chip (about \$60 plus labor) to bring the machines up to date if you really must have the extra colors. Amiga 500's and Amiga 2000's are all born with the halfbrite chip. All Amigas have always had HAM mode.

Not All Features

Notwithstanding its impressive list of features, *DeluxePhotoLab* doesn't embody all the features of all Amiga paint programs. For example, *DeluxePaint*'s handy perspective option is not reflected in *PhotoLab*. And *Photon Paint*'s (MicroIllusions) ability to wrap a brush around an object? Have to buy *Photon*—so far.

Still, *PhotoLab* incorporates many tricks that the others don't (yet) have, or improves on them in one way or another. In short, even though *DeluxePhotoLab* is the current state of the art in Amiga HAM (and regular) paint programs, you can't buy just *PhotoLab* and expect to have it all. Neither can you buy any one of the computing products, of which there are many, and expect to have it all. Is this a plot, do you think?

Super Bitmaps

Until *PhotoLab*, HAM pictures were Amiga screen sized and no bigger. Scratch that limitation! *PhotoLab* lets you load, create, or edit HAM pictures larger than the screen—so-called super bitmap images. Within memory constraints (natch!), you can work on images as big as you like. *PhotoLab* was

the only product in the author's collection that would edit the 1008 x 792-pixel, 16-color images generated by Gold Disk's *Comic Setter* program.

In addition to superbitmaps, *PhotoLab* lets you have multiple screens open at once, in any number of resolutions and modes, and it offers the ability to cut from one picture and paste into another, even if the palettes and resolutions don't match up.

You read correctly. The program makes whatever conversion is necessary. If the palettes don't match (do they ever?), the program either adds them to the list (in HAM mode) or remaps them as best as it can, giving the user the opportunity to exercise judgment in these matters, too. To convert resolutions, the program performs intelligent image processing to produce as good results as it can. This feature can be time consuming on some conversions, but the results are well worth the wait, since much pixel-wise twiddling would often be needed to make the adjustments by hand.

Along this line, too, *DeluxePhotoLab* permits the unusual trick of loading a picture *into* one that's already onscreen without clearing what's there—again,

even though the one being loaded is not of the same resolution or palette. The X-Y coordinate method of telling the program where to start the load could stand some additional mouse-izing here, but trial and error (UNDO!) will work.

A Few Small Problems

PhotoLab appears on the Amiga screen in a very complete state with very few problems. Indeed, with an expanded memory (1.5 megabyte) Amiga, it was possible to crash the program only by a concerted effort. (Dirty job, but somebody had to do it.)

The surest way to kill any program is to starve its memory needs, of course, and *PhotoLab* is no exception. The program will permit the user to open a screen which cannot be closed, after which the program is stuck, too. It still works, but can't STOP working!

The problem is that Amiga Intuition can't appropriate enough memory to create the pulldown menus—therefore, no pulldown menu option to "Quit" or "Close." Since you can't close the screen, you can't free any memory, so you can't quit. If you have something else running in the Amiga (*PhotoLab*

mitting multiple HAM screens for cutting and pasting.

No matter what mode you're painting in, the program stores its HAM palette on a separate, 320 x 100 screen. There went 24K of memory, even if you're doing only one-bitplane, black and white pictures. The separate screen for the palette is also a teeny bit clumsy. Since it doesn't reside on the same screen with the picture you're working on, you have to keep clicking back to it to adjust the palette, pick a color, mix colors, etc. A handy keyboard shortcut helps out here, but it would be nice to have the palette more accessible.

As a compensating factor, the program's palette screen is very painteresque for mixing colors in non-HAM modes, and its 128-step spreads can be very useful for subtleties that only HAM permits. The program will spread a color range through the rainbow, or through a greyscale. Your choice.

Although *PhotoLab* can swap resolutions and palettes around with ease, it is not as convenient for doing so as *Butcher* (Eagle Tree Software) or *Pix-Mate* (Progressive Peripherals and Software). If you don't already have one or both of those, though, *PhotoLab* will do that job nicely, if a bit slower.

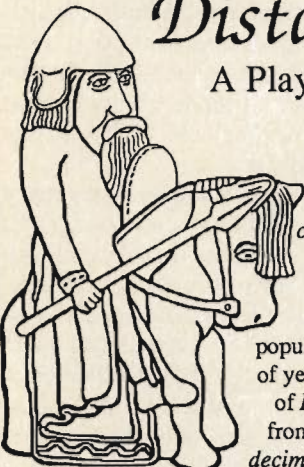
Slow, too, is the word for *PhotoLab*'s flood fill operation. *DeluxePaint* is slow, but *PhotoLab* blazes new trails in snailspace on this one. This is, however, not a major limitation of the program, especially in view of its other, stellar features.

The Other Programs

Impressive as it is, *Paint* is not the only program in *DeluxePhotoLab*. You also get *Posters* and *Colors*, smaller programs with more specific uses. Although *Paint* has its own, fully featured print facility, the posters program goes the extra mile. Well, make that the extra FIFTEEN miles!

Posters prints posters. You load up your printer with plentiful paper, set *Posters* to printing, and go out for pizza. It'll be a while, but the result is a mosaic of graphics sheets that you can paste together (double stick tape makes nearly invisible seams) into a large display up to billboard size or anywhere in between.

With *Posters*' "smoothing" option



Distant Armies

A Playing History of Chess

Distant Armies is a journey through distant times and distant places. Survey the evolution of chess since the invention of *chaturanga* over a thousand years ago in India. Play exotic games of chess from Burma and China as well as intermediate forms popular in Islam and Europe hundreds of years ago. Play on the round board of *Byzantine chess* or defend attacks from powerful combination pieces in *decimal chess*. Features include 2 and 3 dimensional views, several levels of difficulty, a mode to show all of the legal moves for a piece, and extensive online descriptions of the rules and history of each game in the set.

Play and learn ten historic forms of chess:
Chaturanga, Shatranj, Burmese, Chinese, Byzantine, Mediaeval, Courier, Turkish, Decimal, and Los Alamos.

Eagle Tree Software
P.O. Box 164
Hopewell, VA 23860 U.S.A.
(804) 452-0623

Distant Armies is
\$44⁹⁵
for Amiga with 512K

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Circle #286 on Reader Service Card

turned on, the program goes to a great deal of trouble (and time) to make curves and lines out of the stairsteps you'd normally expect from a greatly enlarged bitmap. The option works beautifully, but it drastically increases the calculating time. Order two pizzas if your poster is a large one.

Posters allows the user to set the size of the paper to be used, to preview the picture on a graphic grid, and to stop and restart wherever, whenever. Digital Creations (of *Gizmoz* and *SuperGen* fame), who wrote *DeluxePhotoLab*, displayed a ten-foot-wide color print done with Posters at AmiEXPO in Los Angeles. The print was made on two computers, each printing different sections of the picture, yet the pages matched up perfectly.

The Ultimate Palette Requester

To make changes to the palette of your pictures, whether or not they were created with Paint, *PhotoLab* also includes the Colors program, a stand-alone color palette presto-chango thingy. The program performs about the same task as PixMate's Color Bias option, but it works its magic on HAMs in a much better manner, and offers some elaborate—and hard to understand—extra options. Even so, Colors' work with HAM palettes succumbs somewhat to the complexity of the HAM mode, and the program makes errors in stepping back from where it has gone, if you decide you went too far. The best bet for using the program on HAMs is to study the picture carefully before taking any action, and frequently save the work in progress.

So...what does all this have to do with a *PhotoLab*? Not much.

Although Electronic Arts' advertising hints at being able, with *DeluxePhotoLab*, to retouch professional photographs, such a feat is currently beyond the hardware and software capabilities of the out-of-the-box Amiga. If you get right down to reading the ads carefully, they don't actually SAY you can do professional photo retouching. They just skillfully let you assume it.

The fact is, you can't do professional level photo retouching with *PhotoLab* or anything else on the Amiga. Yet.

The *PhotoLab* program is useful for retouching digitized photos. Indeed, the

most frequent users of the Amiga's HAM mode are the digitizers that take video camera images and convert to pictures on the computer screen. You can digitize in 32 colors, or 64, or 2, but the HAM mode provides the digitizer with the widest palette with which to portray what its electronic eye is seeing.

Frequently, digitized pictures have little (ahem!) "problems" that need to be fixed. Also, there may be things in the picture—that utility pole growing out of Aunt Martha's head—that could stand some judicious editing. HAM paint mode to the rescue.

To its credit, *PhotoLab* includes some very powerful "fill" modes and a complex but powerful "shade" mode that will make repairing digitized pictures a breeze—once you master the program's options. They're complicated, and will require not only poring through the manual but also a good bit of experimentation to boot. Yet, for some things—like simulating aging graffiti on digitized bricks—they will be indispensable.

Like any tool, *PhotoLab* won't do you much good till you learn how to use it, and the most powerful of its software tools *do* require some study and effort.

How About the Docs?

PhotoLab's documentation is of the "big wire-bound book" school of thought. It's good, thorough, and complete, though it could use some amplification on some of the more complex features like "shade". The examples given are mostly relevant and instructive. A particularly nice addition is the details of how the program's sample pictures

were created. Very considerate.

The book includes good, step-by-step tutorials, as well as a complete reference section and an index. It is the kind of quality documentation you would expect from the likes of Electronic Arts. Read the book thoroughly, and don't depend too much on getting phone help from the company. They're willing, but you'll spend a long, expensive time getting through their adventure game style switchboard to someone who can help.

Summary

DeluxePhotoLab is just that. Deluxe. It comprises three useful and powerful programs for creating, manipulating, and printing Amiga pictures, and its features and capabilities list is a mile long. A Photolab, however, it is not. It's MUCH better!

Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404 (phone: 415-571-7171).

—Jay Gross

Circle #111 on Reader Service Card

Back Issues of *Ahoy's AmigaUser* are available for \$4.50 each. See page 69.

AC/BASIC™ V1.3 — NEW

Easy to use compiler is **very fast** with great **graphics**. Plus, AC/BASIC is the only BASIC compiler for Amiga that is **compatible with the AmigaBASIC** interpreter so your existing programs can be compiled with no changes and run up to **50x faster**.

Easy to use documentation is indexed and includes over **200 examples** on disk: plus a full **spreadsheet** written in AC/BASIC and **HAM** graphics examples

Extensions include: **SELECT CASE**, **BLOCK IF**, **STATIC** arrays. **Recursive** subprograms. Create stand-alone applications (no redistribution fee) NCP \$195.

AC/FORTRAN™

Mainframe quality, full feature **ANSI FORTRAN 77** compiler includes: **Debugger**, **Linker**, **Library Manager**, **Runtime Library**, **IEEE** math, and **C** interface. Supports **Complex** numbers, **Virtual** arrays, **Overlays** and **Linking**. Not copy protected. \$295.

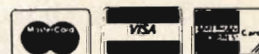
68020/68881 version also available \$495.

abssoft

Scientific/Engineering Software

2781 Bond Street, Auburn Hills, MI 48057/(313) 853-0050

Amiga trademark of Commodore/Amiga. Microsoft trademark of Microsoft Corp.



Telephone orders welcome

Circle #287 on Reader Service Card

THE TOOLCADDY DOCS 2.0

The ToolCaddy Works

Amiga with 512K

\$39.95 per disk

The *ToolCaddy Docs* comprises three separate disks of online utilities for the Amiga assembly language programmer. As a group they cover the Motorola 68000, 68010, 68020, and 68881 chips. Individually they work as follows: the Functions package discusses system library function calls, the second (Structures) covers system structures, and the last (Mnemonics) handles Motorola 68XXX mnemonic commands.

Each package contains one non-protected disk and a registration card. The reverse package side acts as the manual, explaining how to make a working copy of the disk, and more important, how to operate the programs with single floppy, dual floppy, or hard drive systems. It also throws in some extra information, namely the existence of sample assembly source code (which can be added to your programs via *TCD's* cut and paste routine).

However, the real strength behind

these utilities, which don't do much more than repeat information found in printed manuals and reference guides, is that they reside behind your text editor—available with just a press of the left Amiga key and the right mouse button. Once displayed, you merely select the proper topic for instruction, sample code, or online tutorial.

Convenience like this is priceless. Just think, no more fumbling through stacks of reference manuals looking for the right one; no more flipping through endless pages in a poorly indexed guide trying to find the only mention of a command you'll never need again; no more lost time!

A Little Detail

Besides working with a combination key press/mouse click, the utilities may be called by accessing the front screen/back screen gadgets or sliding screens up and down.

TCD ties its utility display screen to the text entry screen that was visible when the utility was invoked. Keep this in mind when working with multiple text entry windows; the utility screen you can't seem to find is probably tied to a currently inactive window.

The previous statement is true unless you have pressed ESC or CTRL-C while viewing *TCD*. In these instances, *TCD* has been deleted from memory and it's reload time.

Restoring *TCD* into RAM is the same as the original entry process; typing the CLI command RUN dfx:TC Docs followed by a RETURN. (In this command, "x" specifies the floppy drive where the disk will be found when the utility query is activated.)

Tips, Source Code & More

In addition to the statement (command) usage information from sources like Motorola's Programmer's Reference Manuals and the Amiga ROM Kernal Reference Manual, required data return values are noted. This helps complete the loop when working with uncommon statements, or for the novice, any statement or command.

The *ToolCaddy Docs* provide 21 executable utilities and 18 examples of assembly language source code. The utilities ease programming chores while the assembly language source code can help solve particular problems. The code may be reviewed as an

aid to building your own solution, or it can be incorporated into your code—there's no need to cite copyright or pay fees (one time or royalty).

Seven lessons are also included. These range from explanations and information on AmigaDOS and the EXEC statement to briefings on Intuition and Graphics. System and binary file structures are likewise incorporated, the entire set of lessons providing a comfortable level of detail and usefulness.

The Structures disk also has files which can be transferred to your own. The display reads from left to right, in 6 columns. The first notes the Data Definition Directive (DC.L, DC.B, etc.); the second column is where you enter data to be defined. The third provides the relative offset in hex and the fourth denotes the type of data defined (ulong, APTR, WORD, etc.). The fifth column displays the name of the offset according to the "INCLUDE" files (gg_Activation or do_Type for example) and the final lists the offset alternate name (do_Gadgetf or gg_NextGadget for the offset names above, respectively).

The mnemonic side of the triad is perhaps the weakest. To make room for general information such as an AmigaDOS error listing, hardware register addresses, and RawKey codes, only an abbreviated mnemonic set has been culled from Motorola's Programmer's Reference Manuals. What is provided, however, cites specific examples, conditions, and criteria.

One point must be made before we go any further. While the review disks are production versions, they did not contain complete INCLUDEI or any INCLUDEH files. A note attached to the disk said this situation would be remedied by 10-1-88. Make sure copies you buy have INCLUDEH files, the surefire way to determine completeness.

USING TCD

TCD makes use of the mouse and the function keys. Clicking the mouse on a topic title displays the desired details. Moving away from the list of topics, you can click the right button on the upper or lower part of the screen to page up/page down. Function keys handle chores such as cursor movement (page up/page down, beginning/end of

WIN THE LOTTO

WITH YOUR HOME COMPUTER!

Use your home computer and Soft-Byte's amazing new "Lotto Program" to get more winning tickets.

In just seconds this software analyzes past winners and produces a powerful probability study on easy-to-read charts. With a single press of a key, you'll see trends, patterns, odds/evens, sum totals, number frequencies, and much more. It also includes automatic number wheeling, instant updating, and a built-in tutorial.

Ask your software dealer.

AMIGA ALL MODELS...\$29.95
IBM, C64, APPLE.....\$24.95

Add \$2.00 shipping and handling. Credit card orders approved by phone and shipped same day. Make checks payable to SOFT-BYTE and mail to:

P.O. Box 556 Forest Park
Dayton, Ohio 45405



Circle #288 on Reader Service Card

file), print file (F3), cut and paste (F4), and start a new CLI (F1), to name the most important.

Despite the apparent multitasking of the Amiga, and the demonstrated ability of *ToolCaddy Docs* to reside behind the text editor, you cannot load all three disks at the same time. The last to load replaces the previous set of files. Memory notwithstanding, you cannot load all three simultaneously and switch between them with a combination key press/click.

There is another vehicle for switching between disks. Each disk has an index of its own topics plus an EXEC topic which loads either of the other two disks—one at a time. Before selecting the alternate disk, you must insert it into the drive where the other disk is located. (This is the recommended way, the way *TCD* was designed to operate. As with other non-protected software, you should be able to load all three disks into a RAM disk and put the Assign command to good use.)

Hard disk owners can copy all three disks to the same directory and use the EXEC command as above—without swapping floppies, of course.

The idea of providing free sample source code is good; the cut and paste approach is even better. There is, however, one fly in the ointment. Repeated use of this function can be time consuming, potentially taking longer than the time required (by an average programmer) to write three or four lines of code. Let me explain.

The entire operation goes something like this. Once you've moved to the desired piece of source code, press F4. This cuts the entire page from memory and places it in df0's t directory as a file named BLOCK. Then you have to click back to the text editor and load or retrieve the file. *TCD* recommends opening another window in the editor to do this. I did it with one window as well as two; there's no real need to open the second window. If you do as recommended, you must cut and paste the code into the first window anyway, so why bother with the extra steps?

By now you have the source code in the editor, but there's all this extra stuff clogging up that beautiful routine. What can it be? Why, it's all the information on the source code screen that is not source code. Surely this won't

run; so it's got to go. Time to edit.

With *WordPerfect* I would take a chunk of information and highlight it. Everytime I encountered the horizontal topic dividers composed of EQUAL signs (=), *WP* wanted me to clarify hyphenation. This happened three or four times for every piece of source code, so I wound up highlighting entire pages at a time, accepting *WP*'s default hyphenation solution and then going back again to highlight and cut unwanted information. Add that editing time to the file retrieval time and it's questionable whether or not you're actually more productive.

There is another drawback to the current method. You can only cut and paste one file before retrieving it, since *TCD* automatically names the file and places it in the same place every time. Hence, each new cut writes over the previous, making it impossible to cut several files at a clip and then perform multiple retrieves from the editor—without repeatedly switching back and forth.

The real solution requires *ToolCaddy Works* to go a bit further; perhaps we'll see it in the next release. Namely, let users select source code only, cut, switch to the editor, and paste.

One thing done to perfection is the low RAM warning. In case you've written an opus (or have your memory otherwise occupied), *TCD* will notify you that there is a potential problem. *TCD* will even self-terminate to prevent a crash due to insufficient RAM. Excellent.

Compilation

Despite some process flaws, *ToolCaddy Docs* is an above average collection of reference material, tips, and general information. Serious assembly

language programmers (as if there were any other kind) will find it invaluable.

The ToolCaddy Works, P.O. Box 5873, Laughlin, NV 89029-5873 (phone: 702-298-4252).—*Ted Salamone*
Circle #285 on Reader Service Card


MAGELLAN

Emerald Intelligence
Amiga with 512K
Disk; \$195

Magellan is a shell for building expert systems. Although artificial intelligence (AI) research began with goals of building generally intelligent systems that could sense and learn by themselves, today's AI research typically has much narrower goals. Since the late 1970s, one of the commercially viable products of AI has been expert systems.

Expert systems hold significant amounts of "knowledge" about specific areas and apply that knowledge to a given task. *Magellan* does not provide you with any ready-made expertise. It is, rather, an interface for developing and storing expert knowledge, an engine to derive inferences from that knowledge, and a user interface to allow the non-expert to benefit from the knowledge. *Magellan* lets you create an

QUALITY



Facc II

Facc II is the comprehensive floppy accelerator for all Amigas.® With Facc II, floppies can run two to six times faster than most hard disk drives currently available.

Facc II benefits all Amigas,® but delivers best results on machines with more than 512K. Ask your dealer for a demonstration.

ASDG Inc.
(608) 273-6585

ASDG INCORPORATED • (608) 273-6585
925 STEWART STREET • MADISON, WISCONSIN • 53713

PERFORMANCE

Circle #289 on Reader Service Card

"intelligent assistant."

Expert systems have been used to suggest antibiotic therapies to physicians treating infections, to advise physical chemists on chemical structures, and to diagnose oil drilling problems and recommend solutions. *Magellan* is a professional tool useful for building expert systems for business, scientific, and academic settings. *Magellan* is not a toy—like *Racter* or *Eliza*, nor is it a programming language—like PROLOG or LISP.

Magellan makes building an expert system easier. I can't say "easy" because the heart of building a system is the "expert" knowledge or rules you put in. Dragging the "rules of thumb," or heuristic knowledge, out of a human expert is sometimes difficult. Humans can't always articulate what they know and often can't quantify the degree of certainty they attach to the heuristic rules they've learned through experience.

Since heuristic knowledge is really the art of making good guesses, you'll have some real work in defining accurate rules for *Magellan*. Once you do know the rules, however, *Magellan* is a great assistant for assembling them into a knowledgebase. You enter rules in a simple IF-THEN format. *Magellan's* IF-THEN rules look like programming, but they are different. A programmer uses IF-THEN to specify steps for the program to follow. An expert system uses IF-THENS to derive new data and verify it against the system's knowledge.

The syntax is set by *Magellan's* "rule-build" screen. IF and THEN are each followed by four boxes. For each, you enter the object, attribute, operator, and value. An example will help:

	Object (subject)	Attribute (qualifier)	Operator (verb)	Value (predicate)
IF	person	in uniform	is	mailman
THEN	dog	action	is	bite

Writing several rules, you will begin to link facts together—some general and some specific. In our example, other rules might describe a uniform, tell where the dog is likely to bite, etc.

Several features of *Magellan* make rules like this much more powerful than they may at first appear. First, both the IF and THEN parts of a rule may have decimal values assigned to



Exploration of artificial intelligence.

them. For IF, this number represents the minimum threshold you set for a condition before the rule will be acted upon. In our example, a 0.5 value would mean you must be 50 percent certain the person in uniform is a mailman or *Magellan* won't continue to THEN. For THEN, the decimal value is the probability, or percent certainty, that the dog will bite if, in fact, the person is a mailman.

Second, *Magellan* can evaluate rules with operators besides "is" or "is not." *Magellan* is fine with mathematical operators like greater than, less than, and not equal. Also, individual cells can hold variables representing floating point numeric values.

Third, the THEN (result) clause of your rule can not only contain a fact, it can also direct *Magellan* to take an action. That action might be to EXECUTE an AmigaDOS command, run

an animation, send text to the printer, run another *Magellan* expert system, display a help

screen, or solve a mathematical equation and store the result in the object/attribute boxes.

Fourth, although simple rules are preferred, a single rule may have up to five IFs and five THENs, each with its own threshold or certainty value. IFs may be logically linked by AND or by OR. THENs are all linked by ANDs. So you can write a rule that says:

IF condition 1 is true
and IF condition 2 is true
and IF condition 3 is true
or IF condition 4 is true
THEN perform action A
and THEN perform action B

With this rule, whenever 1, 2, and 3 are true, both A and B will happen. Or, when 4 is true, A and B will happen. You can see the power inherent here. (You can also see why building a knowledgebase is WORK.)

Fifth, you can define default answers to assist the user. Let's say that in our "dog bites man" example, *Magellan* will ask the user what kind of clothes the person is wearing. With an open-ended question like that, the user could give an answer that would not be helpful to *Magellan*. So you can define some "legal" answers—such as "suit," "dress," "uniform," and "casual clothes." *Magellan* will display these when it asks the user to describe the person's clothes. The user can simply click on the best answer. This feature goes a long way toward alleviating the problem expert systems have with being brittle, or falling through the cracks—like when a user types a term the system doesn't know.

Sixth, *Magellan* keeps a list of the words you use and the context of each occurrence. You are able to check this list for consistency, edit words, and add synonyms.

Seventh, *Magellan* warns you of recursion, or circular reasoning. Anyone who has worked extensively with spreadsheets knows this problem. Cell B1 = A1 + 1, cell C1 = B1 + 1, cell A1 = C1 + 1. Recalculate and everything grows. *Magellan* prevents you from writing IF-THEN rules that would result in the logically equivalent trap.

Eighth, *Magellan* accepts "generic" rules. You can specify "IF (something) is glass, THEN (something) is fragile." This is similar to the way humans think/learn, and in some cases will prove a very powerful feature because it allows a dash of abstraction.

So, you can build all this power into *Magellan's* rules. But once the rules are input, does *Magellan* tie you down? Absolutely not. You can pull up any rule to edit. Start with simple rules, test them out, and when you're sure they're OK, add complexity. *Magellan's* rules

are not compiled, so there are no multistep processes to go through. Debugging, while never a pleasure, is as easy with *Magellan* as it's likely to get.

Once you have entered all your rules and built your expert system, you can really put *Magellan* to the test. It provides three modes of operation—backward chaining, forward chaining, and “synergistic inference.”

Backward chaining is goal driven or hypothesis driven. You state the goal you desire and *Magellan* looks backward trying to establish the necessary conditions. You ask why the car stopped. *Magellan*, after asking questions, might backchain to an answer like “It is out of gas.” Backward chaining is top-down reasoning and is considered to be the way humans often solve problems. It's generally the most useful mode for expert systems.

Forward chaining is event driven or data driven. A condition is true, so an action is taken. You might tell *Magellan* the car is nearly out of gas. It could respond that you will be stranded on the highway. Forward chaining predicts outcomes.

Rule priorities are based on order of rule creation due to the way rules are stored in version 1.0. Where multiple values are involved, the current cell value (rather than the one with the highest certainty) will be stored.

Magellan does not combine forward and backward chaining into what AI types call “means-ends analysis,” a much more sophisticated mode. *Magellan* does, however, have what it calls “synergistic inference.” What *Magellan* will do is backchain, based on the info you provide, until it reaches a resolution. Then based on that resolution, it will forward chain and list all the outcomes it can. You say “The car stopped,” then answer *Magellan*'s questions. It backchains to “You're out of gas,” then forward chains to “You are stranded on the highway,” “You need money to buy gas,” and any other results it can derive from its rules.

Magellan allows you to store snapshots of values that might be entered into an expert system, and later pull those snapshots up—simulating backchaining—to save the user time and trouble. *Magellan*'s rule-building syntax is so formal, it is able to phrase its questions to you in English that actually

makes sense. Again, *Magellan* recognizes that real people (users) will have to deal with the expert system you build.

Magellan can also explain its reasoning process. If you don't understand a question it asks, just click on the “Why?” gadget. *Magellan* displays its original goal, the current subgoal, and the rule it is working on. Or you can select “Trace” to force *Magellan* to show its full path of reasoning to the current point. Both options are useful for debugging, and “Why?” can be helpful to a user who gets a bit lost or isn't willing to accept *Magellan*'s answer.

A feature *Magellan* does not support is inheritance. Actually, inheritance is a feature of frame-based expert systems and not rule-based systems. If you state that “Amiga is a computer,” “Computers have RAM,” and “RAM is chips,” an expert system using inheritance can attribute characteristics of RAM and computers, drawn from other rules, to the Amiga.

As powerful as *Magellan* is, using it is not completely rosy. It's anomalous

that a program so concerned with the use and transfer of knowledge has so many quirks in its user interface. It offers no easy way to control the appearance of the user's input screen or to automate running an expert system. Much of your work will be in *Magellan*'s “dialog” window. But you'll have to click in another window first before you can use the pull-down menus and then relick in the “dialog” window. Also, in the “dialog” window, you may select a rule to edit or delete by typing “Y (Return).” Nothing on

the screen except your “Y” indicates that that rule is selected.

On entering the “rulebuild” window, your cursor won't appear until you click it in a box—it could easily default to the first box. When you edit a word, *Magellan* gives you no way to conveniently and simultaneously list the words you have to choose from. The file requester has no gadgets for drives and, when I asked for the files on DFI:, it skipped some names until I clicked the slider.

The “Undo” gadget in the rule edit window can only bring back a rule you have saved to a temporary file. It's not a true “Undo” feature. The copy option in rulebuild is somewhere between exasperating and useless. And the help option in the menu bar simply refers you to pages in the manual. Finally, the boxes for your rule-building input show 18 of the maximum 80 characters, but sometimes those characters are shifted out of view.

In all fairness, Emerald Intelligence is aware of most of these issues, as well as a few glitches in the manual. Sprucing up *Magellan*'s user interface is high

November 1985

CSA introduces the first Amiga 1000 accelerator

March 1986:

CSA introduces the first ZORRO I accelerator

February 1987:

CSA introduces the first A2000 and A500 accelerators

January 1988:

CSA introduces the first 68030 accelerator.

September 1988.

CSA PRESENTS THE *DragStrip*™ AMIGA 2000 RAM ACCELERATOR

**Faster than you can imagine,
at a price you won't believe.**

**Completely compatible
No modifications required**

**The leader in hi-tech performance,
brings you the most
economical way to accel.**

CSA

Computer System Associates Inc.

7564 TRADE STREET, SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92121
TELEPHONE (619) 566-3911 TELEX 333693
TECHNICAL HOTLINE (619) 566-3923 FAX NO. (619) 566-0581

Amiga is the trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Circle #110 on Reader Service Card

on their list for Version 1.1. Other planned 1.1 features are AReXX support, scroll bars, and, maybe, a special interface to other applications. I might mention here that Emerald intends to supply free upgrades for the first year and will provide support through their BBS, as well as by phone (not toll free).

Emerald Intelligence, which seems to be a small shop, evidences real commitment to *Magellan*. In the works are a port to the Mac, a research grant on parallel processing (with transputers), a possible version for the IBM running under Presentation Manager, and an Amiga developer's version.

The developer's *Magellan*, which will probably sell in the \$600 to \$1200 range, will provide significant enhancements and flexibility. For example, a developer will be able to select or design his own certainty algorithms, and may be able to explicitly prioritize rules. Also, the ability to share data among expert systems, through a blackboard or globals approach, will be strengthened, and some steps toward true pruning can be expected.

During the evaluation period, I did not have time to build anything but very small expert systems. In the AI world, fewer than 500 rules means small. Although Emerald Intelligence states that the theoretical limit for *Magellan* on an expanded Amiga is several thousand rules, the biggest functioning expert system built with *Magellan* to date is about 100 rules.

On a 512K Amiga, you should be able to build an expert system with 50 to 100 rules. The maximum depends on the number of multiple IFs and THENs, as well as the complexity of your statements. *Magellan* itself (after Workbench is loaded) takes about 265K. Based on my experience, I would warn you that by the time you hit several hundred rules, you'll be chomping at the bit for a hard disk and several megs of RAM. Remember, this is professional stuff.

Increasing the number of rules doesn't seem to degrade *Magellan's* performance. Still, the ideal way to operate is with your knowledgebase in a RAM disk. By the time you get to a hundred rules, I think you'll see time delays on a floppy-only system.

Magellan comes on a Workbench disk accompanied by a sample data

disk. It is not copy protected. The 150-page manual contains a tutorial, options descriptions, index, and glossary. Although well-organized, I felt it could contain more useful information. *Magellan* is written in C with assembly language subroutines.

To assess *Magellan*, we must understand the limits of expert systems. Typically, they do not learn, they do not make comparisons or generalize, they give explanations based only on their rules and process, they do not exhibit common sense reasoning, and they are fragile—their abilities tend to fall off quickly outside their immediate area of expertise.

With human "knowledge" exploding at ¼ trillion words an hour, mere humans may have a tough time keeping up. The value of expert systems is measured by their ability to perform at an expert level and to transfer expertise interactively. *Magellan* has the power and features to help you build systems that meet these tests of value.

Emerald Intelligence, 334 South State Street, Ann Arbor, MI 48104 (phone: 313-663-8757).

—Richard Herring

Circle #112 on Reader Service Card

DSM, THE MC68000 DISASSEMBLER V. 1.0d

OTG Software

Amiga with 512K

Price: \$67.50

There's not much I can tell you about OTG's disassembler that's not covered in the manual, except that it works extraordinarily well. Come to think of it, the manual says that too.

Conceptually, the *DSM MC68000 Disassembler* performs a simple job. It translates executable code—a program—back into the assembly language from which it sprang. Experienced programmers need no more justification for this program. They'll understand the value of a good disassembler.

Almost everyone who uses his computer for more than letter writing and games will have taken some computer language for a test drive. Whether it was BASIC's Volkswagen, C's family station wagon, or assembler's Ferrari, a test drive may have been enough for you. Still, the fact that you're reading *Ahoy!'s AmigaUser* indicates that you probably have an insatiable desire to

learn more about how your Amiga works.

You know that a programming language is merely a buffer between the user and the computer. Users tend to think of the big trip—just get to the destination. Our Amigas, on the other hand, must sequentially execute the smallest of steps. Computer languages provide an easy shorthand (relatively speaking) that allows programmers to tell the computer to perform its complex functions.

Some languages, like BASIC, have commands that tell the computer to take lots of little steps. On the other end of the scale, assembly language puts the programmer much closer to the computer's logic by providing more detailed commands. A single assembler instruction will typically cause the computer to execute a single instruction or two, and, for that reason, gives the programmer a much higher degree of control—especially where speed is concerned.

Unlike BASIC, before an assembly language listing can be run as a program, the listing (programmer's code) must be assembled into its component parts and those parts linked into a single executable program. So when you buy or download an assembly language program, you can't list it as if it were BASIC. The programmer's original code simply isn't there.

But whether a program is written in BASIC, C, or assembler, a user may want to look under the hood or even take a crack at super-tuning it. You might want to fix a bug, modify a printer drive, kill copy protection, or customize some feature. If all you have is the binary load program, originally developed in assembler, you're locked out—unless you have a disassembler.

A disassembler will give you *part* of what the programmer's original code looked like. *DSM* will break an executable program into segments and produce an assembly language listing with instructions, addresses, and data all accurate to the programmer's original.

You can study this to your heart's content, discover the tricks that the programmer used, and often see an example of compact, expert programming. (Disclaimer: Based on the license agreement, modifying, or even disas-

Continued on page 81

WHAT MAKES A MEGA-HIT? Intensify. You've seen arcade games evolve, and you demand state-of-the-art gaming. HYBRIS is so bold, so new, so incredibly filled with arcade action, it qualifies as the vertical shoot-em up game that will power you into the 21st century. HYBRIS marks the beginning of a completely new era of mega-hits. You do more than just play HYBRIS. You immerse yourself in action!

HYBRIS



- Face attacks from 24 different alien ships as you blast your way through three long playing levels, unparalleled in graphics and animation.



- Strike special targets to give your cruiser added dimensions—unbelievable fire power, extra missiles, an invincible mode and more . . .



- Experience fighter action from the command center of 11 different ships—mechanized for mega-blasting!

HYBRIS . . .
We're assuming you're brave.
Now you must prove it.



(301) 268-9877
FAX: (301) 268-2367

163 Conduit Street
Annapolis, MD 21401



The *Art Gallery* offers the opportunity for fame and fortune to aspiring Commodore artists. Send your work on disk to *Art Gallery*, Ion International Inc., 45 West 34th Street—Suite 500, New York, NY 10001. Label each disk with the date of your submission, your name and address, the number of images on the disk, and the graphics or paint program used. Graphics produced on the Amiga are eligible for inclusion in *Ahoy!'*s *AmigaUser*; C-64, C-128, and Plus/4 images are eligible for inclusion in *Ahoy!* If your image is published, you will receive a free one-year subscription. Current subscribers will have their subscription extended by one year.

Note that the *Art Gallery* is not a contest. Published pictures are selected in an arbitrary and capricious fashion by the Art Director, based solely on their artistic merit.





Bottom left: sure competition for the California Raisins is *Miss Jellybean* by Greg Wilcox (Minneapolis, MN). Above: *Dinos* by Jonathan Joshi (Jamaica, NY) depicts prehistory's classic confrontation between the Triceratops and the Tyrannosaurus Rex. Left: *Dreamer* by Glenn S. Adkins (Palm Beach Gardens, FL) looks rather like Alfred E. Neuman on mind-expanding drugs. At top right is *Yo-Sam* by Bruce Yarbor (Oklahoma City, OK) — who must see plenty of cowboys in his home town. Middle right: a vacationing *Alligator* (wonder what his luggage is made of?) by Neil Sorenson (Fayetteville, NC). And wrapping up this month's *Art Gallery* at bottom right is *Wrap It Up* by Roger McVey (Phoenix, AZ).



SHADE SELECT

A Color Control and Comparison Program

By Tom Griffin

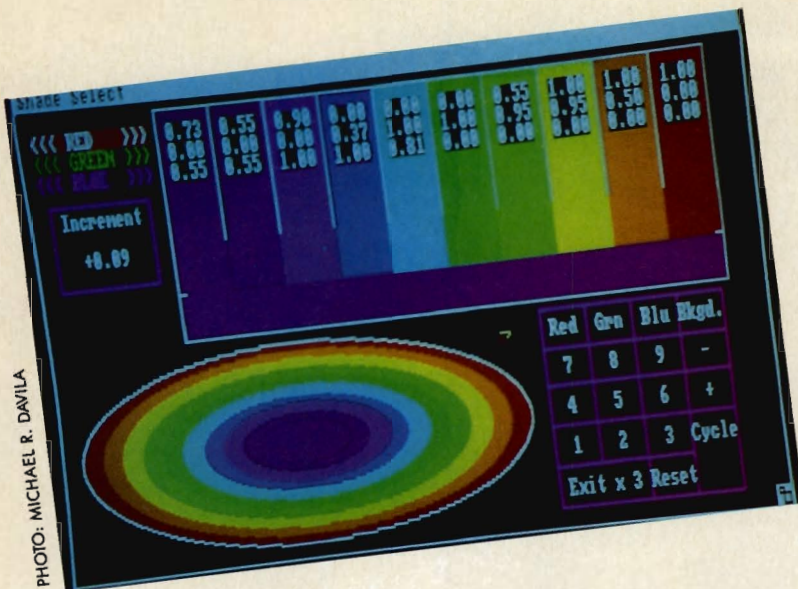


PHOTO: MICHAEL R. DAVILA

The Amiga can produce 4096 shades of various colors. The *Shade Select* program will produce any of these colors, and allow up to ten of them on the screen for comparison. These can be separate colors, or hues of the same color.

The PALETTE command allows BASIC programmers the ability to control up to 32 colors on the screen at one time. The number of colors possible is limited by the depth and resolution of the screen.

Resolution: 320 X 200 allows 32 colors.
320 X 400 allows 32 colors.
640 X 200 allows 16 colors.
640 X 400 allows 16 colors.

Some palettes are reserved for the system. They may be used like any other palette; however, they will also affect the Background, Windows, and Pointer colors.

PALETTE# 0 = background color.
1 = window border color.
2 = window gadgets.
17, 18, and 19 = pointer colors.

KEY CONTROL MENU

A500/2000	Response	A1000 (optional)
KEY:1-9	1-9	same
0	Exit	same
.	Reset	same
+	Positive input	same
-	Negative input	same
(Red toggle	f1=CHR\$(129)
)	Green toggle	f2=CHR\$(130)
/	Blue toggle	f3=CHR\$(131)
*	Background toggle	f4=CHR\$(132)
Enter	Cycle colors	same

Warning! You're sure to turn several shades of green if you try to enter *Shade Select* without first reading your Amiga BASIC manual!

If after doing the necessary groundwork you still encounter problems, we'll try to help. Call 212-239-6089 (if busy or no answer after three rings, call 212-239-0855), weekdays from 8:30-4:30 EST.

Shade.Select:

```
SCREEN 1,640,200,4,2
WINDOW 1,"Shade Select",(0,0)-(617,185),1,1
DIM R(10), G(10), B(10)
plus = 1:loop = 1:A = .23
Rd$ = "<<< RED >>>":Gr$ = "<<< GREEN >>>"
Bl$ = "<<< BLUE >>>":set$ = "#.##"
```

draw.screen:

```
PALETTE 0,1,1,1
PALETTE 1,0,0,0
PALETTE 13,1,0,0
PALETTE 14,0,1,0
PALETTE 15,.2,.4,1
FOR L = 3 TO 12:PALETTE L,A,A,A: A = A + .07:NEXT
```



```

COLOR 13,0:LOCATE 2,2 :PRINT Rd$
COLOR 14,0:LOCATE 3,2 :PRINT Gr$
COLOR 15,0:LOCATE 4,2 :PRINT Bl$
COLOR 1,0 :LOCATE 6,4 :PRINT "Increment"
LOCATE 8,6 :PRINT "+"; :PRINT USING set$;G/100

keymap:
LOCATE 14,56 :PRINT "Red  Grn  Blu Bkgd."
LOCATE 16,56 :PRINT " 7    8    9    -  "
LOCATE 18,56 :PRINT " 4    5    6    +  "
LOCATE 20,56 :PRINT " 1    2    3  Cycle"
LOCATE 22,56 :PRINT "Exit x 3 Reset";
LINE (15,37)-(104,71),15,B
LINE(432,100)-(591,179),15,B
LINE(432,116)-(591,116),15
LINE(432,131)-(591,131),15
LINE(432,147)-(591,147),15
LINE(432,163)-(551,163),15
LINE(471,100)-(471,163),15
LINE(511,100)-(511,179),15
LINE(551,100)-(551,179),15

scale1:
LINE(119,2)-(599,96),3,BF
LINE(119,2)-(599,96),1,B
x1 = 119 : y1 = 2 : x2 = 167 : y2 = 57
FOR L = 1 TO 10
  LINE(x1,y1)-(x2,y2),1,B
  PAINT(x2-1,y2-1),L+2,1
  x1 = x1 + 48
  x2 = x2 + 48
NEXT
x1 = 119 : y1 = 57 : x2 = 167 : y2 = 77
FOR L = 1 TO 10
  LINE(x1,y1)-(x2,y2),L+2,BF
  x1 = x1 + 48
  x2 = x2 + 48
NEXT
LINE(119,2)-(599,96),1,B
LINE(119,77)-(125,77),1
LINE(593,77)-(599,77),1

scale2:
FOR L = 10 TO 1 STEP - 1
  CIRCLE(215,141),20+L*18,L+2,,,.2
  PAINT(215,141),L+2
NEXT
CIRCLE (215,141),201,1,,,.2

resetit:
lct = 17:COLOR 1,0
FOR L = 1 TO 10
  R(L)=0:G(L)=0:B(L)=0:PALETTE L+2,R(L),G(L),B(L)
  LOCATE 2,lct : PRINT USING set$;0
  LOCATE 3,lct : PRINT USING set$;0
  LOCATE 4,lct : PRINT USING set$;0
  lct = lct + 6
NEXT

```

Setting palettes 0 through 2 with the same color will create invisible Windows which are still fully functional.

The PALETTE command has four parameters, the ID# (0-31) and the RED, GREEN, BLUE values (0-1). For example:

PALETTE 0, .5, .5, .5 will produce a gray Background.

PALETTE 1, 0, 0, 0 will produce black Windows.

PALETTE 2, 1, 1, 1 will produce white Gadgets.

The PALETTEs should be set at the start of a program; however, they can be changed any time in a program, which is exactly what *Shade Select* is doing.

A1000 owners may prefer to ignore the keymap routine and substitute some keys with function keys in the Get.it routine. There are two IF/THEN statements for each key to be changed. (See Key Control Menu, page 66.)

Also change the third IF statement in the Get.it routine from

IF G\$ > 0 THEN cycle to

IF G\$ > AND G\$ < ":" THEN cycle.

These changes can be easily made after entering *Shade Select*.

Type in *Shade Select* from BASIC. Save it to disk before running it.

To begin, wait until the screen is fully drawn and the 10 palettes are set to zero or black. The program is now ready for input.

Shade Select uses the numeric keypad for input. There is an A500 and A2000 keymap on the screen.

The RED, GREEN, BLUE indicators are in the upper left corner. They can be toggled ON and OFF by their corresponding keys.

The Increment box shows

the current input value and whether it is positive or negative. The numeric keys (1-9) will increment in one-hundredths (0.01) any color which is turned on.

The Background can be toggled from white to black. The lighter hues are easier to see on a black background.

The Reset key will return all palettes to zero or black.

The Exit key must be pressed three times to exit the program. The screen will flash with each press of the key.

The Cycle key is used to move a desired color across the scales. The next color can then be generated, starting with the previous color.

There are two scales to monitor shade selection. The main scale at the top of the screen shows the values of each color. The leftmost bar is the active palette for input. The second scale consists of 10 ovals placed inside one another, with the active palette being the smallest oval in the center.

Experimentation is advised. You may be surprised at the results when creating various hues. For example, when going from dark gray to white the changes are drastic. But from yellow to white it's difficult to detect when there is a change.

Shade Select is helpful when developing a FOR-NEXT loop to assign the color values at a constant increment, as I did in the first loop of this program.

Try creating some 3-D looking shapes similar to the Oval scale. It can be tricky dealing with the PAINT command. I have found it easier to draw each shape with a common border color, then PAINT(x,y),color,border. Follow up by redrawing the same shape with the paint color. This will remove the border between each shade. □

```
Get.it:
G$ = INKEY$
IF G$ = "" THEN Get.it
IF G$ = CHR$(13) THEN loop = 10:GOTO cycle
IF G$ > "0" THEN cycle
IF G$ = "." THEN resetit
IF G$ = "+" THEN
    plus = 1
    COLOR 1,0:LOCATE 8,6 :PRINT "+"
    GOTO Get.it
END IF
IF G$ = "-" THEN
    plus = -1
    COLOR 1,0:LOCATE 8,6 :PRINT "-"
    GOTO Get.it
END IF
IF G$ = "(" AND togR THEN
    vary = vary - 1:togR = 0
    LOCATE 2,2:COLOR 13,0:PRINT Rd$
    GOTO Get.it
END IF
IF G$ = "(" THEN
    vary = vary + 1:togR = 1
    LOCATE 2,2:COLOR 1,13:PRINT Rd$
    GOTO Get.it
END IF
IF G$ = ")" AND togG THEN
    vary = vary - 2:togG = 0
    LOCATE 3,2:COLOR 14,0:PRINT Gr$
    GOTO Get.it
END IF
IF G$ = ")" THEN
    vary = vary + 2:togG = 1
    LOCATE 3,2:COLOR 1,14:PRINT Gr$
    GOTO Get.it
END IF
IF G$ = "/" AND togB THEN
    vary = vary - 4:togB = 0
    LOCATE 4,2:COLOR 15,0:PRINT Bl$
    GOTO Get.it
END IF
IF G$ = "/" THEN
    vary = vary + 4:togB = 1
    LOCATE 4,2:COLOR 1,15:PRINT Bl$
    GOTO Get.it
END IF
IF G$ = "*" AND bkgd THEN
    PALETTE 0,1,1,1:PALETTE 1,0,0,0
    bkgd = 0 : GOTO Get.it
END IF
IF G$ = "*" THEN
    PALETTE 0,0,0,0:PALETTE 1,1,1,1
    bkgd = 1:GOTO Get.it
END IF
IF ext>1 THEN BEEP:SCREEN CLOSE 1:LIST:END
```



```
IF G$ = "0" THEN ext=ext+1:BEEP
GOTO Get.it
```

cycle:

```
G = VAL(G$):COLOR 1,0
LOCATE 8,7 :PRINT USING set$;G/100
G = G/100*plus
FOR L = loop TO 2 STEP -1
  R(L) = R(L-1):G(L) = G(L-1):B(L) = B(L-1)
NEXT
ON vary GOSUB vff,fvf,vvf,ffv,vfv,fvv,vvv
IF R(1) > 1 THEN R(1)=1
IF R(1) < 0 THEN R(1)=0
IF G(1) > 1 THEN G(1)=1
IF G(1) < 0 THEN G(1)=0
IF B(1) > 1 THEN B(1)=1
IF B(1) < 0 THEN B(1)=0
lct = 17
FOR L = 1 TO loop
  PALETTE L+2,1,1,1
  LOCATE 2,lct : PRINT USING set$;R(L)
  LOCATE 3,lct : PRINT USING set$;G(L)
  LOCATE 4,lct : PRINT USING set$;B(L)
  PALETTE L+2,R(L),G(L),B(L)
  lct = lct + 6:
NEXT
loop = 1 : ext = 0
WHILE INKEY$ >"" :WEND
GOTO Get.it
```

vff:

```
R(1) = R(1)+G
RETURN
```

fvf:

```
G(1) = G(1)+G
RETURN
```

vvf:

```
R(1) = R(1)+G
G(1) = G(1)+G
RETURN
```

ffv:

```
B(1) = B(1)+G
RETURN
```

vfv:

```
R(1) = R(1)+G
B(1) = B(1)+G
RETURN
```

fvv:

```
G(1) = G(1)+G
B(1) = B(1)+G
RETURN
```

vvv:

```
R(1) = R(1)+G
B(1) = B(1)+G
G(1) = G(1)+G
```

```
RETURN
```

BACK ISSUES

The following back issues of *Ahoy's AmigaUser* are available at \$4.50 each (outside US, add \$1.00 per issue):

1ST ISSUE—MAY 1988

- **Sounds Like...Amiga**—a look at Amiga sound sampling, and five products
- **The Essential Amiga Entertainment Library**—buyer's guide to the 24 best games available
- **AmigaUserTerm**—an Amiga terminal program, ready to enter and run
- **Matrix Pattern**—a fill pattern editor with automatic data file creation, ready to enter and run

2ND ISSUE—AUGUST 1988

- **Video Digitizers and Frame Grabbers**—the optical options available
- **Speech Set**—a voice synthesis program, ready to enter and run
- **Desktop Publishing: The Latest Editions**—a look at the newest DTP programs

3RD ISSUE—NOVEMBER 1988

- **Hard Driving**—new SCSI controllers and backup software
- **ABM**—an Amiga BASIC missile defense game, ready to enter and run
- **A Batch of Answers**—to Command Line Interface questions

4TH ISSUE—DECEMBER 1988

- **Desktop Video**—first steps to becoming an Amiga producer
- **Drums Along the Motherboard**—rhythm-making machines for the Amiga
- **RS-232C Standard Communication**—using serial peripherals on your Amiga

Send me _____ copies of issue number _____. Enclosed find my check or money order for \$_____ (outside the US add \$1.00 per copy).

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

Send to: *Ahoy's AmigaUser* Back Issues / Ion International Inc.
45 West 34th Street—Suite 500 / New York, NY 10001

Understanding and Using the Command Line Interface

Wait for the Echo

By Richard Herring

If you want to do more with your Amiga than run commercial programs one at a time, you need to become familiar with AmigaDOS. Some of the essential AmigaDOS commands are available at the Workbench screen. You can format, copy, or rename a disk and work with files that have icons. But to really feel the power of AmigaDOS, you will need to use the Command Line Interface or CLI.

The CLI gives you access to multitasking and to programs (especially PD and shareware) that have no icons. More important, it gives you direct access to all those AmigaDOS commands in the :C directory of your Workbench disk.

Getting to those commands and being able to use them effectively and efficiently are, however, two different things. That's what this column is about. I encourage you to write to me with your questions, concerns, or suggestions about using the CLI.

Most AmigaDOS commands are powerful and flexible. I am often surprised, though, at the number of undocumented or poorly documented features. So the task we will set for ourselves in *Eye on CLI* will be to explore some of AmigaDOS's most useful commands. With a little luck, it will all come across more clearly than in the manuals. And I guarantee that we will hit a few features and tricks that the manuals don't mention.

We have been reviewing batch files and the EXECUTE command. This month, let's take an indepth look at some of the AmigaDOS commands that are designed for use in batch files. One of the simplest of these is WAIT.

The WAIT command tells your Amiga to suspend operation for a set period of time. Actually, it does not stop the computer totally, it only suspends activities in the current CLI window. If you are multitasking, running several programs at once with each one sharing the CPU, WAIT will not freeze those other activities.

WAIT is most often used to pause a screen display to give the user time to read a message. Last month, in my SS batch file, you saw how I use WAIT to provide opportunities to stop the execution of that batch file at certain points—before it fills up the RAM: disk and before it loads Workbench.

The best way to understand how WAIT works is to see it in action. Before we go on, turn on your Amiga and create this batch file, named WAIT-EXAMPLE, in the :S directory. Then type EXECUTE WAIT-EXAMPLE.

```
; This is the WAIT-EXAMPLE batch file.
ECHO "Wait 1 second"
WAIT
```

```
ECHO "Wait 5 seconds"
WAIT 5
ECHO "Wait 10 seconds"
WAIT 10 SECS
ECHO "Wait 15 seconds"
WAIT 15 SECS
ECHO "Wait 1 minute"
WAIT 1 MIN
ECHO "Wait 1 minute again"
WAIT 1 MINS
ECHO "The Amiga's clock has the following date & time:"
DATE
ECHO "At the prompt below, type UNTIL HH:MM"
ECHO "Select a time, in 24 hour format, that's a minute"
ECHO "or two after the time displayed above or you may"
ECHO "wait a long time"
WAIT ?
ECHO "Now I'll WAIT for a long time"
ECHO "To make me stop WAITing, hit (ctrl)c"
WAIT UNTIL 24:00
```

The first four WAIT commands show various ways to pause for 1 or more seconds. WAIT by itself defaults to a 1 second pause. WAIT followed by a number will pause for that number of seconds. If you want to be verbose, you can follow the number with either SEC or SECS. The Amiga sees them as exactly the same. So WAIT 1 SECS or WAIT 100 SEC would both be fine.

To pause for several minutes, you could use WAIT 180 or you can specify minutes with the WAIT 3 MIN command. Again the keywords MIN and MINS are identical as far as your Amiga is concerned.

Next, the WAIT-EXAMPLE batch file gives you the flavor of the UNTIL keyword. The required format is WAIT UNTIL HH:MM. That's hours:minutes, with hours in the 24-hour format, so 10:30 PM is 22:30. Both hours and minutes must be 2-digit numbers. 8:30 won't work, nor will 12:5.

You cannot add seconds to the time. If you type the command WAIT UNTIL HH:MM:SS, you will get a "Time should be HH:MM" message. The WAIT UNTIL HH:MM is just not accurate enough to accept seconds. The command WAIT UNTIL 22:30 will pause until sometime between 10:30 PM and 10:31 PM. You do not have control over where in that 1 minute time span the WAIT command will end.

As is true for most AmigaDOS commands, WAIT followed by a space and a question mark will display the argument template for the command:

Order Toll Free
800-558-0003
 WI orders and Information
 414-357-8181

Since 1982
ComputAbility
 Consumer Electronics

Order Toll Free
800-558-0003
 WI orders and Information
 414-357-8181

Amiga Hardware

Amiga 500 Computer CALL
 Amiga 1010 Disk Drive . CALL
 Amiga 501 Ram Exp. CALL
 Amiga 1084S Monitor ... CALL

Drives

Phoenix Power Supply for 500 74.95
 Supra CALL
 Indus FS-80 DS Drive (1010 Comp) .. 165
 3.5" External Drive 159
 Internal Air Drive (A-2000) 139

Modems

Avatex 1200 HC 95
 Avatex 2400 HC 149
 Supra 2400 145

Modem Packages

SPECIAL This package includes your choice of modem, your choice of Diga or Online software, and a cable.
 Avatex 1200 HC 149
 Avatex 2400 HC 199
 Supra 2400 185

Printers

PANASONIC
 1080I - II 149
 1090I - II 185
 1092I 329
 1592 409
 1595 469
 3151 489
 1524 579
 P1124 NEW 24 Pin STAR 329
 NX1000 175
 NX1000 Rainbow NEW 229
 NX2400 319

Gen 1 Genlock \$675

Amiga 2000



• Amiga 2000
 • Bridgecard
 • 1084-S Monitor
 • Amiga 1680 Modem
Special Package Price
Too Low To Print

AMIGA SOFTWARE

A-SQUARED

Amiga Live 329.95
 A.E. Soft
 A/C Basic 136.95
 A/C Fortran 192.95
 ABACUS
 Assem Pro 64.95
 Becker Text 92.95
 Data Retrieve 180.95
 Text Pro 49.95

ACCESS
 Battle Chess 32.95
 HEAVY METAL 28.95
 World Class Leader Board 28.95
 Leaderboard duo pack 22.95
ACCESS TECH
 Fantasy 3-D Fonts 49.95

ACCOLADE
 4th and Inches 26.95
 Team Construction 10.95
 Pinball Wfz 21.95
 Jack Nicklaus Golf 31.95

ACTIONWARE
 Capone 24.95
 P.O.W. 24.95

ACTIVISION
 Battle Chess 32.95
 Music Studio 2.0 49.95
 Shanghai 25.95
 Space Cutter 19.95

AESIS
 Lights Camera Action 48.95
 Antimatter 81.95
 Diga 48.95
 Draw Plus 149.95
 Impact 52.95
 Modeler 3D 67.95
 Ports of Call 28.95
 Seven Temples of Cortez 31.95
 Video Tiller 84.95
 VideoScape 3D 2.0 115.95

ARTIC
 Architectural Design Disk 22.95
 Future Design Disk 22.95
 Human Design Disk 22.95
 Microbot Design Disk 22.95
 Phaser 64.95
 Zeotrope 67.95

ARTWORK
 Centerfold Squares 18.95
 Strip Poker 24.95

ASDG
 Paco II 21.95
Assos Computer Sys.
 Grade Manager 52.95

BETHESDA
 Slapshot CALL

BRODERBUND
 Fontavision 39.95
 Sky Chase 25.95

BUENA VISTA
 Roger Rabbit CALL

BULFROG PROD.
 Aldrum 49.95

BYTE BY BYTE
 Animate 3-D 99.95
 Sculpt 4-D 369.95

CAPCOM

Blonic Commando 25.95
 Slide Arms 25.95
 Street Fighter 25.95
CENTRAL COAST SOFT
 Disk 2 Disk 28.95
 Dos 2 Dos 31.95
 Precisely 48.95
 Quarter Back 42.95

CINEMAWARE
 Defender Of The Crown 31.95
 King Of Chicago 31.95
 Lords Of The Rising Sun 31.95
 Rocket Ranger 31.95
 Rocket Ranger 31.95
 8.D.I. 31.95
 Sinbad 31.95
 T.V. Sports Football 31.95
 Three Stages 31.95

CSI
 Gen I 875

DEMONWARE
 Andromeda Mission 24.95
 Evil Garden 24.95

DESIGN LAB
 Fire Print 32.95

DESKWARE
 Amiga Sol-Calc 14.95

DIGITAL SOLUTIONS
 LPD Flier 69.95
 LPD Planner 69.95
 LPD Writer 42.95

DIGITEK
 Cyber Complex 21.95
 DX Series 31.95
 Exterior 18.95
 Final Mission 18.95
 Hole In One 21.95
 Joe Blade 21.95
 Powerstation 21.95
 Sky Blaster 18.95
 Spinworld 18.95
 Western Games 21.95
 Amegae 22.95
 Drum Studio 31.95
 Holywood Poker 22.95
 Thunderbolt 24.95
 Vampire's Empire 29.95

DISCOVERY
 Zoom 18.95
 Arkonoids NEW VERSION 19.95
 Better Dead Than Alien 21.95
 Grabbli 19.95
 Hybris 24.95
 Key Genie 31.95
 Sword of Rodan 32.95
 Virus Infection Protection 28.95

EMERALD INTELLIGENCE
 Magellan 124.95

EPYX
 4 x 4 Off Road Racing 28.95
 Battleship 17.95
 California Games 22.95
 Destroyer 22.95
 Final Assault 28.95
 Games: Winter Ed 28.95
 Impossible Mission 2 28.95
 Street Cat 13.95
 Sub Battle Slim 28.95
 Technopop 28.95
 Tower Toppler 28.95

EQUAL PLUS
 Financial Plus 174.95

FIREBIRD
 Silicon Dreams 19.95
 Enlightenment 17.95

FIRST ROW
 Honeymooners 24.95
 Prime Time 24.95
 Twilight Zone 24.95

FREE SPIRIT
 Sex Vibes-Outer Space 25.95
 Ultra D.O.S. 39.95

ETL

Dungeon Master 24.95
FULLER COMPUTER SYS.
 Project D: Backup 28.95
FUNNOVISION
 Video Effects 3-D 114
GAMESTAR
 GFL Champ. Football 28.95
GOLD DISK
 Comic Art Disk (each) 20.95
 Comic Better 59.95
 Movie Better 59.95
 Page Setter 64.95
 Pro-Draw 112.95

HAIKEX
 X-Specs 79.95

HASH
 Animation Multipane 52.95
 Animation Effects 28.95
HUGH'S SOFT RANCH
 Huge Print 31.95

HYPER TACH
 Gornit Bomb 49.95

IMPULSE
 Prim Plus 42.95

INCANTATO
 Realm of the Warlock 21.95

INFINITY
 60 24.95
 Galileo II 42.95
 Shakespear 130.95

INNOVATRONICS
 Power Windows 2.5 52.95

INTERACTIVE
 Calligraphics 36.95
 Calligrapher 74.95

INTROCORP
 Murder on the Atlantic 39.95

ISD
 Calamus 274.95

ISM, INC.
 Surgeon, The 28.95

J.D.K. IMAGES
 Pro Video C8 I 115.95
 Video Fmts 28.95

KARA GRAPHICS
 Kara Forts 49.95

KONAMI
 Contra 25.95
LAKE FORREST LOGIC
 Disk Mechanic 64.95

LATTICE
 Lattice C 129.95
 Lattice C Professional 217.95

MANX
 Aztec C (Dev) 180.95
 Aztec C (Pro) 123.95

MASTERTRONICS
 Space Ranger 14.95
 War In Middle Earth 32.95

MERIDIAN
 Zing 49.95
 Zing Keys 28.95
 Zing Spell 49.95

METACOMCO
 Macro Assembler 64.95

MICRO ILLUSIONS

Photon Paint Surface 19.95
 Black Jack Academy 24.95
 Dynamic CAD 295.95
 Ebonstar 34.95
 Faery Tale 31.95
 Photon Paint 64.95
 Photon Video: Cell Anim. 92.95
 Romantic Encl @ Dome 25.95

MICRO MAGIC
 Forms In Flight II 69.95

MICRO SEARCH
 City Desk 67.95

MICRO SYSTEMS
 Raw Copy 36.95

MICRO-SYSTEMS
 Analyze 59.95
 Flipside 18.18
 On Line 42.95
 Scribble 49.95
 Works, The 115.95

MICRODEAL
 4 pir adap. Leatherneck 13.95
 GFA Basic 67.95
 Airbat 24.95
 Giganoid 24.95
 Tebquest 24.95
 Gold Runner 24.95
 Leatherneck 24.95
 Tanglewood 24.95
 Time Bandit 24.95

MICROPROSE
 Pirates 24.95
 Rent Service 24.95

MIDI MAGIC
 Midi Magic 149.95

MIMETICS
 Pro MIDI Studio 124.95
 Three Demos 69.95

MINDSCAPE
 Alien Syndrome 24.95
 Balance of Power 31.95
 Captain Blood 31.95
 Deja Vu 31.95
 Gauntlet 31.95
 Harrier Combat Simulator 31.95
 Indoor Sports 31.95
 Outrun 31.95
 Phlores 19.95
 Road Raiders 24.95
 Shadowgaze 32.95
 Space Harrier 31.95
 Superstar Ice Hockey 32.95

MINDWARE
 Charon 5 24.95
 Descartes 20.95
 Pageflipper Plus 67.95
 Page Rensder 3-D 64.95

NEW HORIZONS
 Pro Script 28.95
 Pro Write 2.0 72.95
 Flow 59.95

RAINBOW ARTS
 Garrison II 31.95

READY2007
 64 Emulator II 49.95
 Cosmic Bouncer 19.95
 Dragon's Lair 39.95
 Garmyad 19.95
 Rock Challenge 25.95
 Scary Mutants 25.95

SCORPION
 Attack on London 22.95
 Black Shadow 21.95
 Foundation Waste 22.95
 Ludicrous 22.95
 Phantasm 22.95

SEVEN SEAS
 Doug's Color Commander 18.95
 Doug's Math Aquarium 49.95

SNAKE DESIGN
 Witcraft 31.95
 Galby Right 19.95

SOFTGANG
 Space Flight 14.95
 Vader 14.95

SOFTWARE TERMINAL
 Dynamic Drums 46.95
NEWTEK
 Digidroid 56.95
 Digipaint 38.95
 Digiview 3.0 134.95
 Video Toaster CALL

ORIGIN SYSTEMS
 Moebius 38.95
 Ogre 31.95
 Ultima III 24.95

OXIX
 Maxi-Plan 500 92.95
 Maxi-Plan Plus 123.95

PAR SOFTWARE
 Express Paint 64.95

PECAN
 Modula 2 69.95
 U.C.8.D. Pascal 69.95

PRECISION SOFTWARE
 SuperBase 87.95
 SuperBase Professional 200.95
 SuperBase Personal 46.95
 SuperBase Personal 2 87.95
 Superplan 87.95

PROGRESSIVE PERIPH.
 Access 84 46.95
 Disk Master 28.95
 Micro Lawyer 34.95

PSYONOSIS
 Aquaventure CALL
 Chronoquest 32.95
 Menace 19.95
 Barbarian 25.95
 Obliterator 25.95
 Terrapods 25.95

RAINBIRD
 Corruption 29.95
 Space Cutter 19.95
 Carrier Command 29.95
 Star Slider II 29.95
 Virus 19.95

RAINBOW ARTS
 Garrison II 31.95

READY2007
 64 Emulator II 49.95
 Cosmic Bouncer 19.95
 Dragon's Lair 39.95
 Garmyad 19.95
 Rock Challenge 25.95
 Scary Mutants 25.95

SCORPION
 Attack on London 22.95
 Black Shadow 21.95
 Foundation Waste 22.95
 Ludicrous 22.95
 Phantasm 22.95

SEVEN SEAS
 Doug's Color Commander 18.95
 Doug's Math Aquarium 49.95

SNAKE DESIGN
 Witcraft 31.95
 Galby Right 19.95

SOFTGANG
 Space Flight 14.95
 Vader 14.95

SOFTWARE TERMINAL
 Dynamic Drums 46.95
NEWTEK
 Digidroid 56.95
 Digipaint 38.95
 Digiview 3.0 134.95
 Video Toaster CALL

ORIGIN SYSTEMS
 Moebius 38.95
 Ogre 31.95
 Ultima III 24.95

OXIX
 Maxi-Plan 500 92.95
 Maxi-Plan Plus 123.95

PAR SOFTWARE
 Express Paint 64.95

PECAN
 Modula 2 69.95
 U.C.8.D. Pascal 69.95

PRECISION SOFTWARE
 SuperBase 87.95
 SuperBase Professional 200.95
 SuperBase Personal 46.95
 SuperBase Personal 2 87.95
 Superplan 87.95

PROGRESSIVE PERIPH.
 Access 84 46.95
 Disk Master 28.95
 Micro Lawyer 34.95

PSYONOSIS
 Aquaventure CALL
 Chronoquest 32.95
 Menace 19.95
 Barbarian 25.95
 Obliterator 25.95
 Terrapods 25.95

RAINBIRD
 Corruption 29.95
 Space Cutter 19.95
 Carrier Command 29.95
 Star Slider II 29.95
 Virus 19.95

RAINBOW ARTS
 Garrison II 31.95

READY2007
 64 Emulator II 49.95
 Cosmic Bouncer 19.95
 Dragon's Lair 39.95
 Garmyad 19.95
 Rock Challenge 25.95
 Scary Mutants 25.95

SCORPION
 Attack on London 22.95
 Black Shadow 21.95
 Foundation Waste 22.95
 Ludicrous 22.95
 Phantasm 22.95

SEVEN SEAS
 Doug's Color Commander 18.95
 Doug's Math Aquarium 49.95

SNAKE DESIGN
 Witcraft 31.95
 Galby Right 19.95

SOFTGANG
 Space Flight 14.95
 Vader 14.95

SOFTWARE TERMINAL
 Dynamic Drums 46.95
NEWTEK
 Digidroid 56.95
 Digipaint 38.95
 Digiview 3.0 134.95
 Video Toaster CALL

ORIGIN SYSTEMS
 Moebius 38.95
 Ogre 31.95
 Ultima III 24.95

OXIX
 Maxi-Plan 500 92.95
 Maxi-Plan Plus 123.95

PAR SOFTWARE
 Express Paint 64.95

PECAN
 Modula 2 69.95
 U.C.8.D. Pascal 69.95

PRECISION SOFTWARE
 SuperBase 87.95
 SuperBase Professional 200.95
 SuperBase Personal 46.95
 SuperBase Personal 2 87.95
 Superplan 87.95

PROGRESSIVE PERIPH.
 Access 84 46.95
 Disk Master 28.95
 Micro Lawyer 34.95

PSYONOSIS
 Aquaventure CALL
 Chronoquest 32.95
 Menace 19.95
 Barbarian 25.95
 Obliterator 25.95
 Terrapods 25.95

RAINBIRD
 Corruption 29.95
 Space Cutter 19.95
 Carrier Command 29.95
 Star Slider II 29.95
 Virus 19.95

RAINBOW ARTS
 Garrison II 31.95

READY2007
 64 Emulator II 49.95
 Cosmic Bouncer 19.95
 Dragon's Lair 39.95
 Garmyad 19.95
 Rock Challenge 25.95
 Scary Mutants 25.95

SCORPION
 Attack on London 22.95
 Black Shadow 21.95
 Foundation Waste 22.95
 Ludicrous 22.95
 Phantasm 22.95

SEVEN SEAS
 Doug's Color Commander 18.95
 Doug's Math Aquarium 49.95

SNAKE DESIGN
 Witcraft 31.95
 Galby Right 19.95

SOFTGANG
 Space Flight 14.95
 Vader 14.95

SOFTWARE TERMINAL
 Dynamic Drums 46.95
NEWTEK
 Digidroid 56.95
 Digipaint 38.95
 Digiview 3.0 134.95
 Video Toaster CALL

ORIGIN SYSTEMS
 Moebius 38.95
 Ogre 31.95
 Ultima III 24.95

OXIX
 Maxi-Plan 500 92.95
 Maxi-Plan Plus 123.95

PAR SOFTWARE
 Express Paint 64.

,SEC=SECS/S,MIN=MINS/S,UNTIL/K:

and pause for you to enter an argument. Your argument may be as simple as tapping the RETURN key to pause for the default 1 second.

The comma that begins WAIT's argument template shows that an optional number, with no keyword, can follow the WAIT command. The argument template also tells you that the keywords SEC and SECS, MIN and MINS are alternatives (=) and that they are switches (/S). A keyword that is a switch takes no argument. The last keyword that the argument template displays is UNTIL, which requires (/K) that an argument be given.

You will learn, as you see more and more batch files, that WAIT is most often used to freeze a screen display for a few seconds. But that common usage is deceiving. The best way to pause a screen display in many cases does not involve the WAIT command at all. And the real power of WAIT is not in freezing the display, but in running timed applications. Let's look at timed applications first.

Scenario: Returning home from work, you routinely call a local Amiga bulletin board to read all the new messages and gossip about the Amiga. You usually capture the messages in a buffer, sign off the BBS, and then compose all your blistering responses. Later you call back and upload your responses. Now imagine using WAIT to save time and energy. You write a batch file that begins with WAIT UNTIL 02:30. Then, in the early AM while you're in REM, the batch file loads a communications program that runs from a script. The script file directs the program to call the BBS, download all new messages into the capture buffer, sign off, and quit. The batch file continues with WAIT UNTIL 07:00, by which time you're singing in the shower. It then sends all those new messages to your printer, which dutifully bangs them out on paper. On your way out of the house, you rip off the printout to compose your witty responses at lunch.

For any task that you want your Amiga to perform unattended at a specific time, WAIT is the ticket. It can also be used in a multitasking situation to write reminders to yourself and echo them to the screen at the appropriate times.

A few paragraphs back, I said that the WAIT command is sometimes not the best way to pause a screen display. Instead, try ECHO, the next AmigaDOS command we'll investigate. WAIT's strength is that it pauses for a specific period. But if you want to display several lines of information, how much time will you give the user to read them all?

Why not let the user decide? Instead of WAIT 15, try ECHO ? in your batch file. The ECHO command only takes text strings, it really doesn't have an argument template to display at the question mark. So ECHO ? will just make the cursor drop to the next line, display a colon (the final character of an argument template), and wait for your input. Execution of your batch file will not continue until you hit RETURN. Now the user can take as much time as he wants to read your screen messages. This is also a good tool to debug lengthy batch files as you write them.

The ECHO command is typically used to display messages on your Amiga's monitor. It is similar in that regard to BASIC's PRINT statement. Although that's how you will

see it used 99 percent of the time, we will see how it can be much more versatile (like as an interactive substitute for WAIT above).

ECHO, followed by a text string, will send that string to the currently active output stream—the screen, a disk file, a parallel printer, or other output device. If the string has no spaces, it need not be enclosed in quotes. If the string includes leading, embedded, or trailing spaces, quotes are required.

Many batch files use one ECHO after another to display several consecutive lines of text. That is absolutely unnecessary. Try typing the following command at the CLI 1) prompt:

ECHO "Using a single ECHO command, I can display several lines of text. This is more efficient than using consecutive ECHO commands, because ECHO only has to be loaded from the :C directory one time. But watch out for word wrap."

In fact, ECHO can handle 255 characters. Counting the beginning and ending quotes, that leaves you 253 characters of text (including spaces) to display with a single ECHO command.

The characters that can be used in an ECHO command are limited, similar but not identical to filenames. Valid filenames do not allow the / or: characters, but these are okay in ECHO strings. If you want to display an asterisk (*) or double quote (") as part of an echo string, it must be preceded by an asterisk. Thus

ECHO "*"Hi There!"

will display "Hi There!" (with the quotes) on your screen.

The ECHO command followed by a RETURN will do nothing visible on your screen. If you want to insert a blank line, the simplest command is ECHO "". No space is required between the double quotes.

Often, you will want to ECHO an important message to the screen. To help get the user's attention, you may want to clear the screen first. You could include the line

ECHO ""

23 times in your batch file, but, as usual, there is an easier way.

The CLI uses the Amiga's console device driver. Because that driver is based on ANSI (American National Standards Institute) standards, it can use control and escape codes to control the display. Let's do a demonstration. Turn on your Amiga. At the CLI prompt, hold the Control key, type the letter 1, and hit RETURN. This should clear the screen (referred to as a "form feed" by some) and move the CLI prompt to the upper left corner.

Now, how can we use this trick in a batch file to avoid typing ECHO "" 23 times? We need to send (ctrl)1 as a character in our batch file. All we need is a line that says:

ECHO (ctrl)1

Let's build a batch file right from the CLI prompt to demonstrate our "clear screen" escape sequence.

At the CLI prompt, type:

```
COPY * TO CS.BAT (ret)
ECHO "First, we'll put some text on the screen to make
sure it's not empty. Hit RETURN when you are ready to
clear the screen." (ret)
ECHO ? (ret)
ECHO (ctrl)1 (ret)
(ctrl)\
```

Some explanations are in order. (ret) means for you to hit the RETURN key. (ctrl) means hold the CONTROL key while you type the following character—either the letter l or the backslash. (Typing (ctrl)l will appear as L on your screen.) What you are doing here is copying from *, which is the screen, to our sample batch file. Everything you type goes into the batch file until you enter an "end-of-line" character, the (ctrl)/. (You can edit any line before you hit RETURN, but not after.)

Now execute CS.BAT. Remember that the EXECUTE command should be in the :C directory and CS.BAT must be in the current directory or in the :S (batch) directory.

You'll see the message contained in the first ECHO string. Then the batch file's execution will pause and wait for you to hit RETURN. Presto, your screen is clear. At this point, you would normally continue your batch file, having it display whatever important message you want the user to read. So now we know how to send control codes from a batch file.

You can also send escape codes from a batch file to control the appearance of your Amiga's display. The characters to introduce an escape code are (esc)[. If you create a batch file from the CLI, as we just did, the (esc) will appear as a carat followed by a left bracket. This is followed by typing another left bracket.

Clearing the screen was just the beginning. Using escape codes will help you to really dress up text displayed from batch files. Whether you ECHO single lines of text, or TYPE files that will fill the screen, escape codes can help you grab the user's attention.

In a future *Eye on CLI*, we will study all the control and escape codes in excruciating detail. For now, let's end with one more little trick. Because different editors handle the Escape key in various ways, let's create another batch file from the AmigaDOS prompt:

```
COPY * TO INV.BAT (ret)
ECHO "This is the result of a regular ECHO." (ret)
ECHO (esc)[7m" (ret) (This will appear as [[7m.)
ECHO "This gives a bit more dramatic effect." (ret)
ECHO (esc)[0m" (ret) (This will appear as [[0m.)
ECHO "Now we're back to normal." (ret)
(ctrl)\
```

There's lots more. And don't forget, you can participate in this. Write me (P.O. Box 154, Tallahassee, FL 32302) with your suggestions or questions. Any published hints earn you a free PD disk. □



LIONHEART

BUSINESS & STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

Explanatory books with professional compiled software; the new standard for statistical use. The influential Seybold Report on Professional Computing has this to say about Lionheart "...our sentimental favorite because of its pragmatic approach to the basic statistical concepts... The thinking is that the computer merely facilitates the calculations; the important thing is to be able to formulate a problem correctly and to determine what type of analysis will be most valuable. Let Lionheart help you get ahead of the competition!

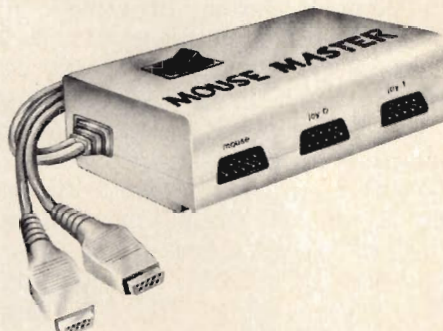
• EXPERIMENTAL STATISTICS	\$145
• BUSINESS STATISTICS	145
• MARKETING STATISTICS	145
• QUALITY CONTROL	145
• BIOMETRICS	145
• ECONOMETRICS	145
• FORECASTING AND TIME-SERIES	145
• SALES AND MARKET FORECASTING	145
• PROJECT PLANNING	145
• DECISION ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES	145
• OPTIMIZATION	145
• LINEAR & NON-LINEAR PROGRAMMING ...	95
• MULTIVARIATE ANALYSIS	125
• REGRESSION	95

SEND FOR FREE BROCHURE

P.O. BOX 379, ALBURG, VT 05440
(514) 933-4918

Circle #266 on Reader Service Card

Now For The Amiga!



Are you tired of fumbling under or behind your computer to swap your mouse and joystick cables? Are your cable and computer connectors worn out from all the plugging and unplugging? Then Mouse Master is a must for you!

\$39.95*



Practical
Solutions®



1930 E. Grant Rd..
Tucson, AZ 85719

*Retail price does not
include shipping & handling.

602-884-9612

Circle #267 on Reader Service Card

MOUSE MASTER



Software and Applications for the Small Businessman

By Ted Salamone

Last issue we dealt heavily with graphic and animation software. In this installment we'll emphasize more traditional business applications. After all, the best creative tools will go for naught if your financial and marketing considerations and needs aren't addressed properly.

CHARTING YOUR ACCOUNTS

A general ledger package like the new release from Business Electronics Software & Technology (B.E.S.T.) is a piece of "must have" software for any business, as it allows you to track transactions, costs, and revenues as they occur. Version 2.0 is a full-featured, easy to learn and use financial application with the best documentation in the business. It is also one of the most bug free, stable programs in any market! (Just the kind of security you need when dealing with your company's financial matters.)

By creating a Chart of Accounts and identifying a fiscal calendar, you can enter and edit all sales, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and other transactions. In other words, you set up a series of numbered accounts (Chart of Accounts) to which transactions are posted. For instance, postage expenses for May could go into account 1560, for the 3rd fiscal period (if the fiscal year started in March).

By capturing summary information for these account transactions, you can easily create Income Statements and Balance Sheets. A good GL, like this one, will even let you customize report contents, format, and headings. That way you can provide data to a bank for a loan, do your taxes, or identify which resources can go towards investments and which resources must be plowed back into the company.

Besides data in the financial statements mentioned before, critical information which may be pulled from the system includes inventory valuation, liabilities, owner's equity, fluidity, and expenses—both direct and indirect.

This stand-alone, non-copy protected application, with complete setup instructions, sample reports, sample Chart of Accounts structure, tutorials, mouse control, and pop-up menus, makes an ideal entry level vehicle for small and midsize firms not yet ready for B.E.S.T.'s more encompassing, fully integrated *Business Management System*. Once ready to expand, however, you'll find that the move up does not require changes to historical or current data, reports, account structures, or anything! The move is seamless because the stand-alone GL is identical to the GL in the full system. Once integrated, though, you'll be able to automatically pass Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Pur-

chasing, and other journal transactions to the GL. No re-keying (into the GL) is necessary.

SPEAKING OF INVESTMENTS

Software Advantage Consulting has written and published *Investor's Advantage Version 2.0* for stock market portfolio management and investment analysis.

This non-copy protected application, actually a series of compiled BASIC modules called from a pulldown menu, is written in Absoft BASIC. That immediately made me wary, as I remembered the sluggish and buggy tendencies of other applications written in the same language. Not to worry, though; SAC did a sterling job keeping this product bug free. They also did a splendid job in the performance category; *IA* really flies where similar ones fail—in the graphing mode. Its overall speed and performance, including module loading, are exemplary.

Featurewise very rich, it still manages to maintain an easy to master interface. Other than a single floppy 512K Amiga, the only requirement is a Hayes-compatible modem for downloading stock market data. A hard drive and a printer capable of 132 column (condensed) mode output makes life a lot easier.

IA is set up to cover the New York Stock Exchange, AMEX, Philadelphia/Baltimore/Washington, Midwest, OTC (Over The Counter), NASDAQ, Pacific Coast Stock Exchange, mutual funds, stock market indices, and Canada (Toronto and Montreal).

Data can be downloaded automatically via modem from the Warner Computer Systems Stock Market History database, or manually entered and updated. Up to 500 issues can be tracked, distribution of stock splits is accommodated, and information can be exported to a spreadsheet.

Daily and weekly barometers are produced covering the Dow Jones Industrial Average, NYSE Composite, new highs/new lows, advance-declines, a put/call ratio, and an overbought/sold ratio. Information is also charted for odd lot short ratios, a specialist short ratio, and the 20 most active issues.

Individual stocks can be charted according to a wide variety of criteria, including the standard high/low/close display, moving averages, volume bar charts, centered moving averages, and trend lines. More specialized charts/reports cover stochastics (for market timing), price momentum, Wilder's Relative Strength Index (RSI), relative strength, and sine waves for cyclical analysis.

Graphs can be displayed at normal, double, or quadruple scale for clearer detail; multiple charts are graphed simul-



InterComputing Inc.

2100 N. Hwy 360, Suite 2101
Grand Prairie, TX 75050-1015

Phone : 1-800-531-4747

(in TX call 1-214-988-3500)



Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

We are in business since 1984;

We support the AMIGA since 1985;

and we will give you the best service possible at prices the other 'Discount-placers' won't like - PERIOD !
Please call for a complete listing our products !

HARDWARE

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

GRAPHICS / VIDEO

UTILITIES

BOOKS

Memory

8-Up Memorycard OK	145.00	FData-10 ext. Drive	139.50
8-Up Pop-Simm 256k	17.50	int. 3.5" Drive A2000 only	145.00
8-Up Pop-Simm 1MB	17.50	HardFrame SCSI Card	239.00
Starboard 0 MB A1000	239.00	Miniscribe 20MB ST-506	275.00
Starboard 0.5MB A1000	399.00	Miniscribe 20MB SCSI	349.00
Starboard 1 MB A1000	599.00	Miniscribe 42MB SCSI	549.00
Starboard 0 MB A-500	239.00	Starboard SCSI Module	95.00
Starboard 0.5MB A-500	399.00	Supra 20MB HDisk	649.00
Starboard 1 MB A-500	599.00	Supra 30MB HDisk	949.00
Starboard Upper Deck ok	39.00	Supra 60MB HDisk	1749.00
512Kb /w Clock A-500	139.00	Supra SCSI Card	279.00

Drives

City Desk 2.0	coll
City Desk Art Companion	coll
Comic Seller	69.50
Font Set I	24.50
LaserScript	29.50
Newsletter Fonts	29.50
PCW-Fonts Vol.1-3	27.50
Page Seller	89.50
Professional Page	239.00
Publishing Partner	149.50
Shakespeare	149.50
Studio Fonts	29.50
Zuma Fonts 1,2,3,4 each	24.50

3-Demon	69.50
Aegis Animator / Images	79.00
Aegis Draw Plus	149.50
Analytic Art	39.50
Animate 3D	99.00
Animation Multipane	56.75
Animator Apprentice	195.00
Butcher 2.0	21.50
Calligrapher new Version 1.05	89.75
Comic Seller	69.50
Deluxe Paint 2.0	77.50
Deluxe Paint ArtDisk III	22.50
Deluxe Photo Lab	99.50
Deluxe Productions	149.50
Deluxe Video 1.2	89.00
Director	44.50
Dynamic Cod	299.00
Fontvision	39.95
Flipside	39.50
Forms in Flight II	77.50
Gallery 3D	43.75
Interchange	29.50
Intro CAD 2.0	49.75
Lights, Camera, Action	52.50
Modeler 3D	72.50
Pageflipper Plus F/X	99.50
Photon Paint	69.50
Phonote	49.50
Prism Plus	44.50
Pro Board	375.00
Pro Nel	375.00
Pro Video Plus	199.50
Sculpt 3D	64.75
Sculpt 3D (PAL)	69.75
Saver	99.50
TV Show NTSC/PAL	62.50
TV-Text	62.50
Turbo Print	32.50
Turbo Silver	129.50
Video Effects 3D	129.50
Video Tiller	99.50
Videoscape 3D	119.50
Window Print II	22.75
X-CAD	359.00

Anti-Virus IV	39.95
Arex	32.50
CLI Mate	27.50
DOS-2-DOS	42.50
Demonstrator	24.50
Encore	43.75
Facc II	19.50
Gomf 2.2	24.50
Morouder II	29.95
Project D	29.50
Quarterback	47.75
Raw Copy	39.95
Zing	49.50

AMIGA Graphic/Sound	17.75
Amiga Dos Manual	19.50
Desktop Video	14.95
Hardware Reference Mon.	19.50
Intuition Reference Mon.	19.50
ROM-KERNEL: Lib.&Dev.	27.50
ROM-KERNEL: Exec.	19.50

MISCELLANEOUS

IntellType	34.50
The Works	139.50

New Software in Stock

3-Demon	Final Assault
4th and Inches	Gallery 3D
Andromeda Mission	Menace
Battle Chess	Micro Fiche Filer II
Black Shadow	Modeler 3D
Capone	POW
Comic Setter	ProScript
Comic Setter Funny Figures	Skychase
Comic Setter Science Fiction	Space Cutter
Comic Setter Super Heroes	Starwars
Corruption	Street Cat
Disc Mechanic	Street Sports
Dr. T's Kawai K1 Lib.	Virus
Emerald Mine	World Class Leaderboard
Encore	Zuma Fonts 4

PROGRAMMING- LANGUAGES

A/C-Basic Compiler	119.00	Latice-C Moth-Library	69.00
A/C Fortran (AB-Soft)	179.00	Latice-C Professional	259.00
AMIGA C Compiler	99.50	Latice-C Screen Editor	69.00
AMIGA Pascal	77.50	Latice-C Standard	139.00
Aztec C Developer	199.00	Latice-C Text Ed. Pack	49.50
Aztec C Professional	145.00	Latice-C dBC Library	99.50
Aztec Source Level Debug.	59.75	Lint	69.00
Benchmark Amiga Library	64.50	Lisp	109.50
Benchmark C-Library	64.50	MCC-Pascal	69.50
Benchmark IFF Library	64.50	Macro Assembler I, AMIGA	75.00
Benchmark Modulo-2	134.50	Modulo-II Commercial	175.00
DSM MC68000 Disassembler	42.50	Modulo-II Developer	89.50
		Modulo-II Standard	59.50
		PDO-Pascal	49.50
		Power Windows 2.5	56.50
		True Basic	69.50

GAMES

4th and Inches	29.75	Hollywood Poker	24.50	Street Cat	17.75
Andromeda Mission	27.50	Indoor Sports	34.50	Street Sports	14.50
Amegs	19.50	Interceptor	34.50	Strip Poker	27.50
Arozki's Tomb	24.50	Into the Eagles Nest	19.50	Strip Poker Data #4 or #5	14.75
Arkanoid	19.75	Jets	32.50	Surgeon	29.75
Balance of Power	34.50	Jewels of Darkness	9.50	Temple of Apshei	27.50
Barbarian	24.50	Karate Kid II	27.50	Terror Pods	29.50
Battle Chess	31.25	King of Chicago	29.50	Test Drive	29.50
Black Shadow	25.75	Knight Orc	25.50	The 3 Stooges	34.50
Bureaucracy	27.50	Major Motion	27.50	The Pawn	29.50
Centerfold Squares	22.50	Menace	21.95	Torch 2081	19.50
Championship Basketball	29.50	Mindwalker	29.50	Tronsylvania	24.75
Championship Baseball	27.50	Obliurator	29.50	Uninvited	34.50
Championship Football	29.50	Offshore Warrior	28.50	Vampires Empires	29.50
Championship Golf	27.50	Pharos	19.50	Virus	18.75
Corruption	27.95	Portal	34.50	Vyper	22.50
Cube Master	19.50	Portis of Coll	29.75	Wintergames	14.95
Dark Castle	24.50	POW	25.75	World Class Leaderboard	29.95
Defender of the Crown	35.50	Q-Ball	19.50	World Games	27.50
Destroyer	27.50	Realm of the Warlock	24.50	Zoom	21.75
Ebonstar	29.50	Return to Atlantis	34.50		
Empire	31.50	Scenery Disk 7/11	19.50		
European Scenery Disk	19.50	Scenery Disk Europe	19.50		
Feory Tale Adventure	29.75	Scenery Disk Japan	19.50		
Ferrari	31.50	Shadowgate	29.75		
Final Assault	31.50	Shanghai	27.50		
Fire and Forget	28.50	Silent Service	27.50		
Fightsimulator	39.50	Silicon Dreams	9.50		
Fool Mon	22.50	Sinbad	34.50		
Galileo 2.0	45.50	Skychase	27.50		
Gee Bee Air Rally	27.50	Space Cutter	18.75		
Global Commander	29.95	Space Quest	32.50		
Grand Slam (Tennis)	29.75	Starglider	29.50		
Grid Iron (Football)	44.50	Starglider II	29.75		
Guild of Thieves	29.50	Storwars	27.50		

MUSIC

Audio Master	39.50
Deluxe Music	59.50
Dr. T's Kawai K1 Lib.	99.75
Dr. T's KCS 1.6	175.00
Drum Studio	29.50
Dynamic Drums	47.50
Dynamic Studio	129.50
Laser Sound Vol. 1-3	27.50
Midi Recording Studio	44.50
Music Mouse	49.50
Musix-X	coll
Sonix	47.50
Sound Quest Casio C2	79.00
Sound Quest D-50	99.00
Sound Quest DX-7	99.00
Sound Quest DX-7 II	99.00
Sound Quest Generic	79.00
Sound Quest MT-32	99.00
Sound Quest O-80-ES01	99.00
Sound Quest TX-81 C	79.00
Soundquest Pro Midi Studio	122.50
Soundquest Utilities I	39.95
Studio Magic	69.50
Synthio	69.00
Texture	99.50

AntiVirus IV

Sure it will detect a Virus and get it off your System. But more important it allows you to prevent damage by backing up your Boot-tracks !
Background mode included !

Window Print II

The ultimate Screen-Grabber.
Grabbe even Images from your 'Bridgeboard-Screen-I

IFF-to-Icon Utility Included !

BUSINESS

Acquisition	199.00
Analyze 2.0	62.50
BEST Management System	295.00
Critics Choice	145.00
Cygnus ED	69.50
Excellence	189.50
Financial Plus	199.00
Flow	59.50
Gold Spell	29.50
Kindwords	69.00
Logistix	99.00
Maxi Plan 500	99.50
Maxi Plan Plus	129.50
Microfiche Filer	69.50
Microfiche Filer II	112.50
Money Mentor 2.0	59.50
Organize	69.50
Phosor 3.0	59.75
Prowrite 2.0	72.50
Scribble 2.0	57.50
Softwood File II (GS)	79.50
Text'd	22.50
Text'd Plus	54.50
The Works	139.50
Word Perfect Library	79.50
Wordperfect	195.00

HARDWARE of the Month

We now carry a wide variety of MIDI-Equipment

Keyboards
Rackmount Synthesizer
Drum Machines
Effect Generators
Mixers
and more ...

If you are 'in music' and want to do more than just playing the internal voices, give us a call and we will send you a special catalog for Midi Hard- and Software !

Video / Graphics

A-Pro Draw 12x12	497.50	Flicker Master	12.50
A-Pro Draw 9x6	397.50	Frame Grabber	499.00
Amiga Live A 500	299.00	Gen One Genlock	749.00
Amiga Live A 2000	329.00	Imprint	399.00
Amiga Live A 1000	219.00	Mitsubishi AUM 1371A	549.00
Digi View 3.0 NTSC	139.50	Panasonic 1410 Video Kit	249.50
Digi View Adapter	19.50	Perfect Vision	175.00
Digi Droid	64.50	Perfect Vision Color Splitter	85.00
Easy! 500	299.00	Polaroid Palette	coll
Easy! 1000	349.00	Pro Gen	375.00
Easy! 2000	349.00	Super Gen	695.00
Flicker Fixer	499.00	X-Specs 3D	97.50

Great Hardware Buys

Flexible Data Systems

FDATA-10 Disk Drive

This external 3.5" Drive is a very inexpensive unit to make the life with your Amiga easier. The FData-10 is compatible with the original Amiga-drive but is quieter, smaller and has a longer cable (27inch) to connect it to the Amiga.

Oh yes, before we forget to tell you,
it's only \$139.50 !

Sound / Midi

ECE-Midi w/ RS-232 thru	44.50	Miscellaneous	
Future Sound Sampler	129.50	Fuji 3.5" DS/DD Disks	18.50
Soundscope Sampler	79.50	Mouse Pad	3.75
Soundscope Midi Interface	42.50	Mouse Time for A1000	29.50
Perfect Sound A500/2000	59.50	Multifunction Card	69.50
Perfect Sound A1000	59.50	Phosor Gun	46.75
Midi Cable	9.50	Processor Accelerator	149.50
		Sony 3.5" DS/DD Disks	19.50
		Supra Modem 2400 Baud	149.00

Go ahead !

Call us with your best
Quote !

And as always;
we've got the most
'customer friendly' Terms :
S/H \$3.00
NO COD-Charge !
NO Credit Card Fee !
but

in TEXAS add 7% TAX !

taneously for "one-stop" comparisons and analyses. The program's overall concept is to present the information cleanly and effortlessly so you can spend time doing the analysis, not wasting time with the mechanics of getting the data downloaded or the graphs and reports produced.

While this \$99.95 program has a good deal of sophistication, market novices can put the basics to good use, growing into the higher end features such as adjusting the stochastics' or Wilder's criteria. (In the beginning the defaults are just fine.) Recommended as a way to develop and protect those excess or windfall profits.

RICHARD THE LIONHEARTED

Next stop is merry ole (New) England and a set of programs which allow businesses to forecast sales revenue and units over time. These projections form the basis of building inventory, seeking capital for expansion, or scaling back if the future does not appear rosy. Advance notice makes it easy to be prepared; no last minute layoffs or firings, no last minute scrambles for additional funding or production capacity. Used correctly, these programs will make management tasks manageable and answer questions such as, "How much of Item X will I sell in 1989?"

Lionheart Press writes, publishes, and distributes a series of technical programs relating to time series forecasting and marketing. We'll look at two of their applications, *Sales and Market Forecasting* and *Forecasting and Time Series*.

First, a little background. Each of these applications is really a grouping of 12 or more (small) standalone routines originally written in BASIC for other computer systems. The Amiga versions have been ported with little concern for the typical Amiga user.

As such they are accessed through extremely limited to non-existent interfaces. Forget about menus altogether; never mind pulldowns; don't expect to use a mouse, or anything but a keyboard or a datafile read for information entry.

Each routine comprising the larger "application" is

For more information about the products mentioned in this column, contact the following companies:

B.E.S.T.

11525 S.W. Durham Road, Building D
Tigard, OR 97224
Phone: 800-368-BEST

Software Advantage Consulting

37346 Charter Oaks Boulevard
Mt. Clemens, MI 48043
Phone: 313-463-4995

Lionheart Press

P.O. Box 379
Alburt, VT 05440
Phone: 514-933-4918

Surfside Components International

P.O. Box 1836
Capitola, CA 95010
Phone: 408-462-9494

launched via its own icon. (At least that much is Amigalike.) From there it's a matter of answering terse prompts and pressing the RETURN key. Without a doubt, it can be said that these are the least friendly applications ever to run on the Amiga.

If you are willing to look past the abysmal front end, you will find a powerful series of forecasting and analysis tools not available to the Amiga from any other quarter.

The documentation, while detailed, is also less than award winning. Page after page of technical data, formulas, and basic black and white charts comprise the sum total of both manuals. There are no specific instructions for operating the routines (on any computer), nor are there screen shots. (The screens aren't worth reproducing anyway.)

An addendum explains the general purpose of each routine in the application. After reading a few of the descriptions, perusing the manuals, and running the routines, you realize that they are not for "everyman" or casual use. Hence the lack of attention to building an Amiga interface can be partially explained.

While these are not true vertical market applications, only experienced specialists should use them. Anyone with a forecasting or statistics background should feel right at home. Those are the only types who can make sense (and use) of the routines without a heavy investment in learning forecasting techniques and acquiring a statistical background.

In addition to data entry and manipulation, users can run a moving average smoothing program, perform time series correlation analysis, or test for frequency of occurrence in a dataset.

Several regression methods are provided, including the ability to fit a seasonal series with a trend, to identify a polynomial trend in a non-seasonal series, and to fit a seasonal series with a non-linear trend. These are simple univariate regressions.

More advanced, multivariate regressions can handle a nearly unlimited number of variables. One of the routines even allows users to develop a variable as a function of different time series sequences.

At the low end, forecasting routines provide single and double moving average smoothing and single and double level exponential smoothing.

The Box-Jenkins methodology is supported in several routines, and it is possible to calculate probabilities for cumulative normal, t, chi-square, and F distributions. The latter tools are very handy for validation of hypotheses involving test market population samples. (Sample 100 typical Amiga users to see if they will buy XYZ spreadsheet at \$195.00, and spread the conclusions across the general Amiga software marketplace. A great way to refine a product and attempt to ensure its success.)

There are graphing routines which produce the simplest level of black and white line type charts. X and Y axis scales are not displayed; the routines cannot even depict negative numbers. Therefore, their usefulness is limited to nothing more than visual verification of data points in the file to be used/being used.

So what do we have here? A grouping of technically powerful and sophisticated routines capable of identifying markets, refining products through sample population analysis,

and forecasting potential sales of new and existing products with adjustment for trends, seasonality, market anomalies, and anticipated conditions.

On the other hand, the applications are definitely not for the uninitiated and they lack a graphic, intuitive interface. Therefore, these applications are strictly for specialized use and should be considered if no other tools are available (like another computer with more user friendly programs).

HARDWARE

Commodore sells external Amiga floppy drives. They are made of plastic, have an extremely short cable, and are rather large. They are also reliable and widely distributed, so why would anyone want a floppy drive from a third party manufacturer?

Well, there are actually several reasons why you would want the Master 3A from Surfside Components International.

First, it is completely compatible with all models of the Amiga, has an on/off switch, and is a functional match for the Commodore 3.5 inch 880K drive. Like the Commodore unit, the Master 3A is powered by the Amiga itself.

The 3A is wrapped in a sturdy steel case that matches the Amiga's color scheme. It is about two-thirds the size of the Commodore unit and is equipped with a generous length of cable for connection to the CPU. These features make it a better fit in tight quarters and, more important, allow it to be placed on either side of the monitor, or elsewhere for that matter.

Most important, however, is the built-in output connector. Because of this extra port additional floppy drives can be added, up to the Amiga's limit of four. This is particularly useful for businesses where online data must be downloaded or speedy disk duplication is needed. For example, you could download data from CompuServe onto a dedicated drive while also running a 2-floppy application; or you could use *Marauder II* to copy from one source disk to 2 or 3 destination disks at the same time.

The manual is adequate for installation, as the drive just plugs into the CPU connector. Nothing else needs to be done. The manual goes into some detail on disk duplication, just in case your Amiga manual isn't around. Concerning options such as the 3rd and 4th floppy drives, it indicates that a special version of the 3A is required—one with an external power supply. It seems the Amiga can only power one external drive on its own. Another option mentioned is the Master 5A 5.25 inch floppy drive, a unit which can be added directly to a 3A via the connector and programmed to read/write IBM PC formatted data files.

As an added bonus, a disk with several public domain programs is included, the best being a quite useful virus protection utility.

Overall, the Master 3A is an excellent value and a solid performer. Look into it when expansion time looms.

Until next time, keep computing; and write me at Salamone & Associates, 42 Canterbury Road, Bridgeport, CT 06606. □

44 Megabyte Removable Cartridge Disk Drive

The PRD-44 Cartridge Hard Disk is an innovative design that incorporates reliable Winchester Technology in a removable media. You will never outgrow this Winchester as the PRD-44 offers you unlimited storage. With a low cost, mass storage and back-up capability gives you transportable, rugged cartridge media, that offers many benefits.

At 44 megabytes per cartridge, individuals may maintain large amounts of data for individual or share system applications. The compact 5 1/4" cartridge permits data security as users may remove and secure sensitive data.

The drive has an average access time of 25 milliseconds and a 1:1 interleave capability. Within 20 seconds after cartridge insertion, the PRD-44 has completed spin-up, self-test diagnostics and is ready to use.

FEATURES:

- Removable Cartridge Media
- 44 Megabyte (Formatted) Storage Capacity, per Cartridge
- Unlimited off line storage
- Fully Integrated SCSI Controller
- 25 Millisecond Average Access Time
- Standard Half-Height 5 1/4" Size
- 20,000 Hour MTBF
- Data Transfer Rates up to 1.25 Megabytes per Second
- 8 K Data Buffer
- Read/Write Operations with 1:1 Interleave
- ECC and Automatic Retry
- Transparent Defect Management with Track and Sector Sparring
- Self-Diagnostics at Power Up
- Rugged Hard Disk Cartridges

PRD-44	PRD-44c
44 Megabyte Removable Cartridge Disk Drive	44 Megabyte Cartridge
\$999.99	\$129.95

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF OUR PACKAGE DEALS

Disk Drive & Cartridge	\$1049.99
Disk Drive, Cartridge and SCSI Controller	\$1279.99
Disk Drive, Cartridge SCSI Controller and Case	\$1399.99

HARD CARD

- For AMIGA 2000.
- 100% Amiga Compatible including Workbench 1.3, Fast-file System and Auto Boot when available.
- Pre-Formatted and Tested.
- Complete ready to use.
- Does not require a floppy drive slot.
- Auto Park.

PHC-33 33 megabyte, 28ms Hard Card.
PHC-48 48 megabyte, 28ms Hard Card.

\$599.99 PHC-33 or PPB-33
\$789.99 PHC-48 or PPB-48

PONY BOX

- For AMIGA 500.
 - 100% Amiga Compatible including Workbench 1.3, Fast-file System and Auto Boot when available.
 - Pre-Formatted and Tested.
 - Complete one piece SCSI controller, hard drive and fan cooled power supply that plugs on the Amiga 500 expansion port.
 - Amiga bus pass thru.
 - SCSI bus pass thru.
 - Auto Park.
- PHC-33 33 megabyte, 28ms Hard Card.
PHC-48 48 megabyte, 28ms Hard Card.

Pioneer HARD DRIVE is a complete system for your Amiga Computer. Complete with SCSI Host/Controller, fan cooled power supply case, cabling, bus pass-thru (Amiga 500 and Amiga 1000), pre-formatted and tested ready for your use. Pioneer HARD DRIVE will provide you with the fastest, most reliable and fully featured Hard Drive System available for the Amiga 500, 1000 and 2000.

20meg System \$659.99, 40meg System \$879.99, 65meg system \$949.99, 140meg System \$1799.99

We also carry a complete line of disk cases, power strips with surge protection, dust covers and cables to meet your AMIGA needs.

Write or call for our Complete Catalog

PIONEER COMPUTING

2469 East 7000 South #200
(801) 942-1174

ORDER DESK 1 800-999-3013

External Floppy Drive

PIONEER COMPUTING'S external floppy drive comes complete with a 27 inch cable, fully enclosed metal case with shutter door covering the slot, a pass-thru for additional drives and a ninety day warranty.

\$169.95

FLOPPY POWER BOOSTER

Worry no longer about the power consumption of your floppy drive. The new Pioneer FLOPPY POWER BOOSTER eliminates all those worries.

This simple device plugs in parallel to your external disk drive and supplies power for your floppy drive (up to 27 watts).

\$44.95

OUR GUARANTEE TO YOU

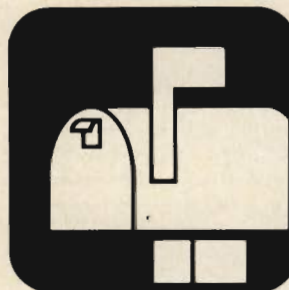
All our products are 100% guaranteed. We will replace, exchange or refund* any purchase to your satisfaction.

*Refund must be made within first 15 days after receipt of product.

Circle #264 on Reader Service Card

MAILBOX

Continued
from
page
28



```
ON e GOSUB PreChange,Delet,Previous,Nextt,Label
RETURN Main
```

```
PreChange:
ol=s(1):o2=s(2):GOSUB Change
IF ol<>s(1) OR o2<>s(2) THEN
sf=s(1):s1=s(2):GOSUB clock
IF i<>rend THEN
FOR k=i TO rend:recno(k)=recno(k+1):NEXT
recno(rend)=recno
END IF
GET 1,recno(rend-1)
IF s2>s(2) OR (s2=s(2) AND s1>s(1)) THEN recno(i)=recno:RETURN SearchMenu
Find sf,s1
FOR j=rend TO i+1 STEP -1:recno(j)=recno(j-1):NEXT
recno(i)=recno
END IF
RETURN SearchMenu
```

```
Change:
WINDOW OUTPUT 3:COLOR 2,5:CLS:WINDOW OUTPUT 2:COLOR 2,0
FOR j=1 TO 7:LOCATE 2*j,3:PRINT USING"#.":j:NEXT
WINDOW OUTPUT 3:CLS:PRINT:PRINT" Make changes (Y/N)?":a=""
WHILE a<>"Y" AND a<>"N" AND (VAL(a)<1 OR VAL(a)>7):a=UCASE$(INKEY$):WEND
IF a="Y" THEN
CLS:PRINT:PRINT" Select line to change
WHILE VAL(a)<1 OR VAL(a)>7:a=UCASE$(INKEY$):WEND
END IF
IF a<>"N" THEN
j=VAL(a):WINDOW OUTPUT 2
LINE (191,16*(j-1)+7)-STEP(8*fs(j),9),7,b
EnterRec j:LINE (191,16*(j-1)+7)-STEP(8*fs(j),9),0,b:GOTO Change
END IF
WINDOW OUTPUT 2:COLOR 0,0:FOR j=1 TO 7:LOCATE 2*j,3:PRINT " ":NEXT
GOSUB WriteRec:RETURN
```

```
Delet:
WINDOW OUTPUT 3:COLOR 2,5:CLS:COLOR 2,4
FOR f=1 TO 2:g=12*f-5:h=(g-2)*8:PUT (h,5),box1,PSET:NEXT
LOCATE 2,8:PRINT"DELETE"TAB(20)"CANCEL
FOR j=1 TO 2000:NEXT
WHILE MOUSE(0)>-1:WEND
IF INT((MOUSE(1)-40)/96)=0 THEN
recno=recno(i):FOR j=1 TO 7:stat(j)=CHRD:NEXT:GOSUB WriteRec
rend=rend-1
IF i<>rend+1 THEN
FOR k=i TO rend:recno(k)=recno(k+1):NEXT
recno(rend+1)=recno
END IF
IF i<>1 THEN i=i-1
recno=recno(i):GOSUB ReadRec:GOSUB ListRec
END IF:RETURN SearchMenu
```

```
Previous:
i=i-1:IF i=0 THEN i=rend
recno=recno(i):GOSUB ReadRec:GOSUB ListRec
RETURN SearchEnd
```

```
Nextt:
i=i+1:IF i=rend+1 THEN i=1
recno=recno(i):GOSUB ReadRec:GOSUB ListRec
RETURN SearchEnd
```

```
Label:
FOR j=1 TO 6:l=LEN(s(j))
WHILE MID$(s(j),1,1)=" ":l=l-1:WEND
ss(j)=LEFT$(s(j),l)
IF LEFT$(ss(j),1)=CHRn THEN ss(j)=""
NEXT
LPRINT ss(1)" "ss(2):LPRINT ss(3):LPRINT ss(4)
IF LEN(ss(6))=6 THEN ss(6)=LEFT$(ss(6),3)+" "+RIGHT$(ss(6),3)
LPRINT ss(5)SPC(3)ss(6):LPRINT:LPRINT
```



```
IF e THEN RETURN SearchEnd
RETURN
```

Labels:

```
WINDOW OUTPUT 3:COLOR 2,5:CLS:COLOR 2,4:e=0
FOR f=1 TO 4:g=12*f-5:h=(g-2)*8
  PUT (h,5),box1,PSET:LOCATE 2,g+1:PRINT title3(f)
NEXT
WINDOW OUTPUT 2:COLOR 2,0:FOR j=1 TO 2000:NEXT
WHILE MOUSE(0)>-1:WEND:m=INT((MOUSE(1)-40)/96)+1:k1=1:k2=rend
IF m=2 THEN GOSUB FindWhat:k2=i
IF m=3 THEN GOSUB FindWhat:k1=i
IF m=4 THEN GOSUB FindWhat:k1=i:GOSUB FindWhat:k2=i
COLOR 2,5:CLS:IF k2>rend THEN k2=rend
GOSUB clock
FOR k=k1 TO k2:GET 1,recno(k):GOSUB Label:NEXT
RETURN Main
```

clock:

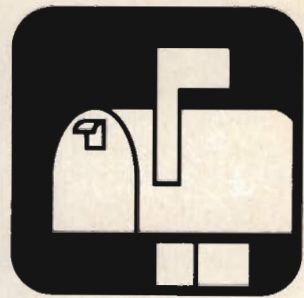
```
WINDOW OUTPUT 3:COLOR 0,0:CLS:PUT (28,7),watch,PSET
RETURN
```

FalseStart:
RUN

```
SUB EnterRec (i) STATIC
  SHARED setcity,setprov,CHRN
  WINDOW OUTPUT 3:COLOR 2,5:CLS:PRINT
  PRINT" Enter "typestat(i);:LINE INPUT": ",s
  WHILE LEN(s)>fs(i):LINE INPUT" String too long. Re-enter: ",s:WEND
  IF s="" THEN
    IF i<>4 AND i<>5 THEN s=CHRN
    IF i=4 THEN s=setcity
    IF i=5 THEN s=setprov
  ELSEIF i<5 THEN
    s=UCASE$(LEFT$(s,1))+RIGHT$(s,LEN(s)-1):j=2
    WHILE INSTR(j,s," ")<>0
      j=INSTR(j,s,"")+1:MID$(s,j,1)=UCASE$(MID$(s,j,1))
    WEND
    IF i=4 THEN setcity=s
  ELSEIF i=5 OR i=6 THEN
    s=UCASE$(s):IF i=5 THEN setprov=s
  END IF
  IF i=2 THEN
    j=INSTR(s,"C/o"):IF j THEN MID$(s,j,3)="c/o"
  END IF
  WINDOW OUTPUT 2:COLOR 2,3
  LOCATE 2*i,25:PRINT SPACE$(fs(i))
  stat(i)=s:LOCATE 2*i,25:PRINT s
END SUB
```

```
SUB Sort STATIC
  SHARED rend,ln
  IF rend<3 THEN EXIT SUB
  FOR i=1 TO rend:GET 1,i:s1(i)=s(1):s2(i)=s(2):NEXT
  FOR k=1 TO rend-1
    jtop=k:top1=s1(k):top2=s2(k)
    FOR j=k+1 TO rend
      IF s2(j)<top2 THEN
        top2=s2(j):top1=s1(j):jtop=j
      ELSEIF s2(j)=top2 THEN
        IF s1(j)<top1 THEN top1=s1(j):jtop=j
      END IF
    NEXT:SWAP recno(k),recno(jtop):SWAP s1(k),s1(jtop):SWAP s2(k),s2(jtop)
  NEXT
END SUB
```

```
DATA ENTER,SEARCH," LIST",PRINT," QUIT"
DATA " CHANGE"," DELETE",PREVIOUS," NEXT"," PRINT"," EXIT"
DATA " ALL",A to ?,? to Z,? to ?
DATA First Name,12,Last Name,22,Address,28,City,14
DATA State/Prov.,4,Zip/Postal Code,6,Phone,12
```



GET ACCESS TO REAL BUYING POWER... WITH THE *Ahoy!* ACCESS CLUB!

Subscribing to *Ahoy!* and/or *Ahoy!'s AmigaUser* has always made sense—for you and for us. We get to keep more of your money when we cut out the middlemen (our distributor and your newsdealer), and we kick some of the savings back to you with a discount rate.

And now you can save even more—in fact, you can save the cost of your subscription many times over!

The *Ahoy!* Access Club, launched in January 1986, has been expanded to offer its members even more clout in the Commodore marketplace. And for a limited time, membership will be awarded free to subscribers!

Here are some of the ways the *Ahoy!* Access Club can boost your buying power:

- The *Ahoy!* Access Club *Clipper*, published 12 times a year, contains exclusive discount offers on products advertised in *Ahoy!* and *Ahoy!'s AmigaUser*. Participating vendors offer reductions of 10%, 20%, 30%, or more on selected items, free bonus merchandise, and special close-out and combo offers not advertised elsewhere—all for Club members only!
- The *Ahoy!* Access Club Card is your ticket to discounts at participating computer software, hardware, and book dealers, and reduced admission at Commodore and Amiga conventions and swap meets across North America. (Details are found in each issue of the *Clipper*.)
- The *Ahoy!* Access Club BBS (modem required) offers continuously updated information on new offers available through the Club, as well as late-breaking industry news,

corrections and updates to articles in *Ahoy!* and *Ahoy!'s AmigaUser*, and free electronic mail facilities. Operation is 24 hours a day, 7 days a week—for Club members only!

If you are presently a subscriber to *Ahoy!* or *Ahoy!'s AmigaUser*, your membership has already been activated. You'll receive the *Ahoy!* Access Club *Clipper* bound into each issue.

If you're not a subscriber, fill out and return the postpaid card bound between pages 50 and 51 today!

Let everyone else pay list price. You don't have to...when you have Access!

LOCK IN YOUR FREE MEMBERSHIP NOW!

Ahoy! Access Club membership will be included free with your paid subscription for a limited time only.

You are guaranteed free membership for the duration of any subscription paid for prior to December 31, 1988. After that date, a small additional charge may be levied.

So why not lock in free membership for as many years as you wish by extending your subscription now?

ANNOUNCING COMPUTER DIRECT—A NEW DIVISION OF PROTECTO...

Protecto Enterprises, one of the leaders in the computer discount mail-order business, proudly announces the launch of Computer Direct, a new division dedicated to serving you better. Family-owned and family-managed, the company's management includes four brothers, their sister and spouses. With the family keeping a vigilant eye on all phases of the operation, things continue running smoothly.

Recently, the company has been working on improving services. They've installed a mini-computer and upgraded their phone system, while streamlining operations to serve you better.

You've probably noticed the large number of Computer Direct pages in each *Ahoy!* issue. That's because Computer Direct will consistently win your business with their exceptional support and unusual quantities. Their 15 DAY FREE TRIAL policy on products including software is among the best in the industry.

So give Protecto's Computer Direct a try. I know you'll be impressed, too!

FREE WALNUT DISK STORAGE BOX FROM COMDEX...

Comdex, a relatively new company whose name has become synonymous with landmark software for the Amiga, is pleased to announce their new Benchmark Module-2: Software Construction Set for the Amiga.

Comdex's new language product delivers a highly efficient environment for developing programs, by integrating the primary tools used in software development: an editor, a compiler, and a linker.

The lightning-fast compiler implements the entire Module-2 language, as defined by Professor Wirth, creator of PASCAL and Modula-2 languages. Compilation of densely packed programs takes place at an average speed of 10,000 lines per minute with burst speeds of up to 30,000 lines per minute.

Once the program is compiled, the editor automatically positions itself at the site of any errors, and displays an error message. The error can then be fixed, and the editor repositioned at the next error by pressing a key. Once all parts of the program have been compiled successfully, the turbo-speed linker, built into the EMACS-style editor, is activated by pressing another single key, while still in the editor. The program is then linked into a standard-size executable file.

The Benchmark Module-2: Software Construction Set has some terrific features, besides those already mentioned. Amiga hardware/software support libraries, including Intuition, RDM Kernel, Amiga DOS, to name but a few, Standard Module-2 libraries, including File System, InOut, Storage, Terminal, Math-

LibO, and more; demonstration programs showing the usage of many of the Amiga functions, such as windows, graphics, multi-tasking, menus, gadgets, and many others (some of the demo programs include a freemart instant program and a desktop calculator); and professionally written documentation, consisting of a user's guide and a reference manual.

Emerald also has an excellent policy: Your SATISFACTION IS GUARANTEED. Now and for a limited time, when you buy the FSD-2 from Emerald Component International, you may take your pick of the following offers: 1) 10 FREE DISKETTES, 2) 30% OFF the Quickstart II Joystick, regularly selling for \$19.95, but with discount only \$13.3) 30% OFF

THE
COMMODORE USER'S
Ahoy!
Access

clipper
JULY 1987

GREAT PRICES PLUS A FREE GIFT FROM MONTGOMERY GRANT

When you're in the market for Commodore-compatible peripherals, you'll want to be sure to check out the prices from Montgomery Grant. Whether you're looking for a printer, a disk drive, or some other peripheral, Montgomery Grant is definitely one of the suppliers you should consider. Their prices are among the lowest in the country. When you're ready to buy from Montgomery Grant, be sure to clip the coupon on page 3 of this *Clipper*, because besides having fantastic prices, with every purchase over \$100, Montgomery Grant will add a FREE GAME CARTRIDGE. Read their ad in this month's issue of *Ahoy!* for details about ordering. If you wish to place your order by phone, just call 1-800-345-7059, or in New York, call 1-212-584-7140. And don't forget to ask for your FREE GAME CARTRIDGE. This offer expires August 15th, so don't wait. Order TODAY!

FREE SOFTWARE WITH \$50 PURCHASE FROM B & S...

B & S Wholesale has very good prices, perhaps the best you'll find anywhere on Commodore and Commodore-compatible hardware and software. They're anxious for you to consider buying from them when you're in the market, so they're making you this exciting offer. When you clip the S & S coupon on page 3 of this *Clipper* and send it along with your order of at least \$10, you'll receive 1 FREE piece of software! If it's \$5 or less of motivating you to consider their good prices and excellent service. See their ad in this month's issue of *Ahoy!* if you're in a hurry, you may call them at 1-800-333-4245, or in Florida, call 1-305-538-1264. But be sure to mention that you saw this offer in the *Ahoy!* Access *Clipper*, so that you receive your FREE SOFTWARE. This offer expires on August 15, 1987, so mail your order TODAY! *AWAY!*

Ahoy! Readers:

Well, here we are again in the heat of the impending summer. My escape from the heat is to clutter myself in my air-conditioned study with my computer. Last summer I created some great programs to help run my friend's business. This summer, who knows!

In this *Clipper*, you'll find some more wonderful offers to tempt you. The newest advertiser featured in this month's *Clipper* is Montgomery Grant. Even with their great prices, when you spend \$100 or more they will include a FREE GAME CARTRIDGE. AICP is again offering a FREE DISK NOTHER with the purchase of two boxes of disks. If you don't already own a rescue, be sure to take advantage of this offer. Lycos Computer is reducing the price of the Panasonic 1080 when you also purchase an applicable cable or interface. S & S is holding over their top notch FREE SOFTWARE OFFER, and Emerald is also in with a wealth of a deal offer. And there is much more, so be sure to read this *Clipper* carefully.

See you in September with more dynamite offers for your consideration.

Admirably yours,

Joe Ferguson
Joe Ferguson

Ahoy! Access

SAVE \$5 ON A KRACKER JAX® PACKAGE FROM COMPUTER MART...

When I was a kid, I loved to buy boxes of Cracker Jaks, not for the confection, but rather for the surprise. This month Computer Mart has a cracker jack surprise offer for you, too. Their jim dandy copy protection program, *Kracker Jax*®, was reviewed in the January, 1987 issue of *Ahoy!* We liked it, and so will you. *Kracker Jax*® is a powerful parameter copy program which will allow you to save 1541 or 1571 disk drive to strip all copy protection from your expensive software, thus allowing you to use simple, fast copies to make backups. You need never again pay for a backup to a program you already own. The cost of *Kracker Jax*® is only \$19.95 for each volume. There are five.

But wait, there's more! There's also a

book called *Kracker Jax*

which comes with a variety disk, and 20 parameter copy programs. The regular cost of the book is \$19.95. This valuable the secrets of protecting includes a tutorial which examples to lead you a new level of knowledge protection.

Computer Mart also nifty software worth you so be sure to find their ad issue of *Ahoy!* Compute you to give serious consid *Kracker Jax*® package, a 15, 1987, you may take \$5 per, and send it with your turns stake on August don't wait.

The *Ahoy!* Access *Clipper* is published bimonthly by *Ahoy!* magazine and sent free to selected subscribers of *Ahoy!* *Ahoy!* is a monthly publication of Ion International Inc. The cost of a one-year subscription is \$23.00; two years are \$44.00. Inquiries regarding subscriptions to the magazine should be addressed to Ion International Inc., 45 West 24th Street, New York, New York 10001.

\$5 OFF DI-SCOR FROM PRECISION PERIPHERALS

Mail to: Precision Peripherals and Software
P.O. Box 20297, Portland, OR 97220

254-7855.

Want to SAVE \$5

95, plus \$2 for

6.25 is enclosed

Date _____

SPRIT

re. Inc.

5

352-7323.

25% on my first

to provide FREE

order is enclosed.

Date _____

AM DISK

Inc.

NY 10001

Your program

95. Now I can

thank!

NAME BOX

4000

999-4710.

STORAGE BOX,

symbol for your

instruction Set

ordings, a total

SAVE 30% OR GET A FREE BOX OF DISKETTES WITH FSD-2 PURCHASE FROM EMERALD COMPONENT INTERNATIONAL

Mail to: Emerald Component International
P.O. Box 1441, Eugene, OR 97401

For faster service, call 1-800-356-5178.

Or in OR, call 1-503-683-1154.

YES, Emerald, I want to take my pick of the options listed below. Enclosed is my order for the FSD-2 at \$159, plus \$20 for shipping and handling. I have indicated my choice of offer below, and I have added \$5 for shipping and handling on any of the hardware offers. Thank!

☐ I want to SAVE 30% on the Quickstart II. Enclosed is my additional payment of \$13, plus \$5 for shipping and handling.

☐ I want my FREE BOX OF DISKETTES.

☐ I want to SAVE 30% on your 300 Baud Modem, regularly \$30. Enclosed is my additional payment of \$21, plus \$5 for shipping and handling.

☐ I want to SAVE 30% on your 1200 Baud Modem, regularly \$119. Enclosed is my additional payment of \$80.30, plus \$5 for shipping and handling.

☐ I want to SAVE 30% on your Slimline Case, regularly \$29.95. Enclosed is my additional payment of \$21, plus \$5 for shipping and handling.

Date _____

SAVE 5% ON SOFTWARE FROM
FLOPPY HOUSE

Mail to: Floppy House Software
20 South Chestnut Street / Palmyra, PA 17078

For faster service, call 1-800-633-8699.

Or in PA, call 1-777-838-8632.

YES, Floppy House, I want to SAVE 5% on your already-discounted software. Enclosed is my order for two or more programs. Also, enclosed is \$2.50 for shipping and handling, if my order is under \$100. Thank! Pennsylvania residents: please add appropriate sales tax. VISA and MasterCard accepted (at no extra charge).

Name on Credit Card _____

Credit Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

SAVE MORE THAN 40% ON
COMMODORE PC 10-II SYSTEM FROM
LYCO COMPUTER

Mail to: Lyco Computer

COMMODORE USERS

Ahoy!
Access!

MEMBERSHIP CARD

Michael Schneider
President

Michael Schneider

Continued from page 62

sembling, a commercial program may be a violation, in which case you shouldn't do it.)

But *DSM*, or any other disassembler, can only give you a part of the programmer's original listing. I'll borrow an example from Eugene Mortimore's *Amiga Programmer's Handbook*, Volume I. The programmer may for example have written:

```
MOVE.L (A1),D1      ;first node
scanLoop:
MOVE.L D1,A1 ;make look-head to next
MOVE.L (A1),D1      ;look-ahead to next
BEQ.S ScanExit      ;end of list
(body)
BRA.S scanLoop
scanExit:
```

DSM can't give you his comments, the internal documentation that is so much more significant in assembler than in BASIC. What *DSM* will produce for you is:

```
move.1 (a1),d1
scanLoop:
move.1 d1,a1
move.1 (a1),d1
beq.s scanExit
(body)
bra.s scanLoop
scanExit:
```

Even that much of a listing can't always be accomplished. *DSM* must work with the raw materials at hand. *DSM* can only generate assembly language source code listings that contain the names of functions or subroutines (scanLoop, scanExit) if Wack-readable symbol information is placed into the program when the program is compiled or assembled.

When you buy *DSM*, be sure to get the 9/01/88 update. It does a better job of disassembling programs with lots of symbol names. It also handles illegal symbol names by replacing illegal characters with a period and flagging the name with an "I".

From the single command line you enter at the CLI prompt, *DSM* produces an assembler-ready source code listing. *DSM* starts with the first statement in the program, which it assumes will be code, not data. As the first fragment of code is disassembled, *DSM* notes all references to other code frag-

ments. When the current code fragment is disassembled, *DSM* moves on to another code fragment that it has noted. You'll observe from the little bit of screen information that is displayed as *DSM* disassembles that it is jumping around in the program.

When all code fragments are disassembled, the program statements that remain are assumed to be data. This conservative method guarantees that disassembled code is really code and not data. But it may leave some code untouched, to be disassembled as data. So we come to *DSM*'s options.

You learn to use *DSM* quickly because it offers just six options. Specifying "e" on the command line invokes the expert mode of disassembly—the most frequently used option. *DSM*'s expert system reevaluates any code segments remaining after regular disassembly for binary sequences that look like valid 68000 instructions. It attempts to disassemble those segments normally. If successful, *DSM* treats the segment as code; if unsuccessful, as data. Labels in these "expertly defined" segments will begin with an "E", prompting you to double check. (Labels in segments guaranteed to be code begin with an "L".)

An alternative to the "e" option is the "f" option. This allows you to direct *DSM* to disassemble code fragments found at the locations you specify in an offset file. Your offset file is regular ASCII text and may contain all the comments you wish. The "f" option is valuable if you are familiar with the code being disassembled.

The "h" option instructs *DSM* to place comments after the disassembled instructions. These comments contain hex-dump information showing the offset from the beginning of the segment. This can help you find code fragment offsets for building offset (-f) files.

The second most commonly used option is "o" which allows you to specify the name and path for the disassembled output file. Without this, *DSM* will send the output to the drive and directory of the program being disassembled, and use that program's name with ".dsm" appended as the name of the output file.

If you are working with a large program or want each segment saved to a separate file, use the "s" option. By

itself, "s" saves different segments to sequentially numbered files. Paired with a number, "s" specifies the maximum number of blocks for any file. If a segment is long, it will be saved as a series of files.

Last, the "v" option logs error messages to a verification file. Note that it won't pick up error messages that occur before disassembly starts—like the message warning you that you're about to overwrite an existing disassembly of the same program.

Serious use of *DSM* holds the potential to have you lusting after more RAM. OTG suggests that you have 512K to run *DSM*, which itself requires about 77K. Where you really need the RAM is for disassembled code. Due to the way *DSM* follows the program's logic, rather than stepping sequentially through the code, it needs the whole program in memory. Disassembling the 77K *DSM* program will require that you have well over half a megabyte of RAM free.

As a rule of thumb, you can plan on the disassembled listing being 6 to 8 times the size of the original executable program. One 19K program, for instance, generated a 161K listing.

DSM not only does a fine job of disassembling your program, it also points out many of the problems you may find. The longest section of the manual—8 pages—is dedicated to listing and describing error codes and messages. Each error number is explained in enough detail to actually be useful to the user.

The 11 possible warnings alert you to minor problems and to situations where *DSM* may run out of room or overwrite a file. The 10 non-fatal errors relate to the disassembly of code fragments—like a byte sequence that does not represent a valid instruction. The 18 fatal errors cause *DSM* to stop its work. These errors may be minor—like when you invoke *DSM* with an invalid syntax; or they may be major—like when the executable program was not compiled correctly.

OTG developed *DSM* with an eye toward compatibility with the Amiga assembler—assem. To the extent that any other assembler you use follows the assem standard, it will be compatible with *DSM*. Inovatronics' CAPE 2.0 assembler is reported by OTG to cause

one minor problem for *DSM*. From *DSM*'s perspective, the Manx assembler has limitations related to always optimizing code, handling back-to-back single quotes, and linking segments.

Using *DSM* with a public domain assembler will almost surely cause you to end up doing a lot of editing by hand. Still, you can try Charles Gibbs' A68000 assembler, *A68k*, as well as the macro assemblers *Asm* and *Asm68k1.1*. (These appear on Fred Fish disks 110, 50, and 81 respectively.)

If you want to see just how compatible your assembler is with *DSM*, you can assemble the verification file on the *DSM* disk. This file uses every legal 68000 instruction type with every valid addressing mode. (That's a total of over 1450.) Disassemble the resulting program with *DSM* and compare the original verification file to the listing you just produced. This will show if you are going to run into problems.

For a hint of just how powerful *DSM* is, you might try one of several public domain disassemblers. A simple one is *Disasm* by Bill Rogers (Fish 27). Or, there's Greg Lee's *DIS*, which is written in 68000 assembler (Fish 128). None of these are as slick, accurate, or complete as *DSM*, but they'll give you the idea. Obviously, if you're going to disassemble, modify, and reassemble/relink a program, you'll want a highly accurate disassembler to avoid as much post-disassembly editing as possible.

If you own either Metacomco's *Tool-kit* or Abacus' *AssemPro*, your software already includes a disassembler. Based only on a casual look at both of those programs, I'll suggest that you may still want to take a look at *DSM*.

I asked OTG's David Hankins whether he sees symbolic debuggers (such as Manx's *db* or MetaScope's *debugger*) as competing with *DSM*. His response was interesting. In brief, Hankins sees disassemblers and debuggers as complimentary tools. The disassembler isn't directly used to exterminate bugs in programs and the debugger can't easily produce an assembler-ready listing of a complete program. But using both, you could "take a public domain program, generate a source code listing with a disassembler, and then use the debugger to track down any bugs which might exist. Then, edit the

source code to fix the bugs and come away with an improved product."

One other novel use for *DSM* comes (indirectly) from Wes Howe. He suggests that *DSM* might be used to translate programs developed with Manx C or Lattice C into assembly language. *DSM* should even pick up the variable names used in the original C program. This would offer a workable solution to translating a program from a high level language to assembler. After some optimization of assembler routines in the translated listing, you could gain the speed and compact code that assembler offers without recoding from scratch.

Occasionally, you may run into an old program that refuses to run with your expanded RAM installed. A utility included with *DSM*, called ATEM, may be the answer. ATEM allows you to force program segments to load into a particular type of memory—CHIP, FAST, or PUBLIC. To fix that old program, you may only have to force DATA segments to load into CHIP memory where the graphics chips can be guaranteed to find them. ATEM is a pleasure to use. It lists the program's segments, their type (CODE, DATA, or BSS), and memory type. Just pick the segment you want, and specify the type of memory to change to.

DSM comes on a single non copy protected disk. The package includes a 60-page manual (with 39 pages of actual text) in a ring binder and an update file on the disk. The manual's approach is to get you started immediately, which is great since that's exactly what most of us do anyway. It has a Table of Contents, but no index, which isn't much missed since the program's operation is so simple.

Firing up *DSM* does not require familiarity with the 68000 instruction set or Amiga load structure. The manual makes no attempt to familiarize you with assembly language programming, but it does refer you to four books and a series of articles.

OTG recognized that some industrial programmers might want to use *DSM* to disassemble itself for modification. Rather than warn you away, the manual discusses many of the potential problems and tells you how to solve them.

OTG's warranty is mostly fair. If you

don't agree to it, return the package for a refund. In short, it requires that only the purchaser use the software and only on one machine at a time. You use *DSM* at your own risk and using it to violate the law is a no-no. I have to admit that I'm not crazy about the limitation that only the purchaser can use the program. After all, the family that computes together....

DSM comes with a 90 day warranty to perform as documented. If you find a defect, notify OTG. They'll either resolve it in 90 days or allow you to return the package for a refund. Upgrade prices are tentatively set for \$10 for minor and \$20 for major upgrades. The first person to report any defect (bug) will receive the next upgrade free. It's pleasant to find a company that really wants to hear about your problems with its product.

Well, maybe not "hear." More like "read" about your problems. OTG doesn't include its phone number in the manual. Your options are to write a letter or to leave a message on CompuServe, BIX, or PeopleLink. My experience was that such messages are promptly answered.

Speaking of upgrades, let's take a look at what the future holds for *DSM*. OTG promises upgrades in two important areas. The first will allow *DSM* to disassemble 68010, 68020, and 68881 instruction sets. The second will power up *DSM* to handle programs that use overlays, which it cannot do in its current version.

OTG makes the bold claim that *DSM* is the "most powerful disassembler currently available for the Amiga." While this is not a comparative review, I can say that *DSM* is sure to please both experienced and budding programmers. For that matter, it's a great addition to the software library of any serious Amiga user who's determined to learn more about what makes the Amiga tick.

OTG Software, 200 West 7th Street—Suite 618, Fort Worth, TX 76102).

—Richard Herring

Circle #117 on Reader Service Card

Watch for the February
issue of *Ahoy!*'s
AmigaUser—on sale
January 10

SUBSCRIBE TO

Ahoy's

AmigaUser

- ☐ One Year (12 issues) \$27.95 (Outside US \$36.95)
☐ Two Years (24 issues) \$48.95 (Outside US \$63.95)

☐ Payment enclosed: \$_____ ☐ Please bill me.

☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA Card #_____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

U189

January 1989 Ahoy's AmigaUser Void After April 13, 1989

READER SERVICE CARD

To request additional information on any product in this issue of Ahoy's AmigaUser that is accompanied by a reader service number, circle the corresponding number below and mail this card. We will promptly forward your request to the designated companies.

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130
131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160
161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190
191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220
221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280
281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310

A. Please check whether you are...

1. ☐ male ☐ female

B. What is your age?

1. ☐ under 18 2. ☐ 18-24 3. ☐ 25-34

4. ☐ 35-44 5. ☐ 45-54 6. ☐ 55-64 7. ☐ 65+

C. Education level completed

1. ☐ elementary 2. ☐ high school

3. ☐ junior college 4. ☐ college graduate

5. ☐ master's degree 6. ☐ PhD

D. From which of the following sources did you obtain your copy of Ahoy's AmigaUser?

1. ☐ newsstand 2. ☐ subscription (mail)

3. ☐ from a friend or family member

4. ☐ other _____

If not currently a subscriber, do you plan to become one?

1. ☐ yes 2. ☐ no

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

January 1989 Ahoy's AmigaUser Void After April 13, 1989

READER SERVICE CARD

To request additional information on any product in this issue of Ahoy's AmigaUser that is accompanied by a reader service number, circle the corresponding number below and mail this card. We will promptly forward your request to the designated companies.

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130
131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160
161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190
191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220
221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280
281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310

A. Please check whether you are...

1. ☐ male ☐ female

B. What is your age?

1. ☐ under 18 2. ☐ 18-24 3. ☐ 25-34

4. ☐ 35-44 5. ☐ 45-54 6. ☐ 55-64 7. ☐ 65+

C. Education level completed

1. ☐ elementary 2. ☐ high school

3. ☐ junior college 4. ☐ college graduate

5. ☐ master's degree 6. ☐ PhD

D. From which of the following sources did you obtain your copy of Ahoy's AmigaUser?

1. ☐ newsstand 2. ☐ subscription (mail)

3. ☐ from a friend or family member

4. ☐ other _____

If not currently a subscriber, do you plan to become one?

1. ☐ yes 2. ☐ no

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 65 MT. MORRIS, ILL.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Ahoy!™

AmigaUser

P.O. BOX 341
MT. MORRIS, IL 61054-9925



PLACE
STAMP
HERE

Ahoy!™

AmigaUser

P.O. BOX 8471
Boulder, CO 80329-8471



PLACE
STAMP
HERE

Ahoy!™

AmigaUser

P.O. BOX 8471
Boulder, CO 80329-8471



GRAB A PIECE OF THE ACTION WITH PERFECT VISION

Competition* + VCR =



Tiger captured in 10 seconds from a playing VCR.

PERFECT VISION + VCR =



Tiger captured in 1/30th of a second from a playing VCR.

When you need to transfer images from a VCR to your Amiga, we have an edge over the competition.

Our on-board memory and flash converter let you capture pictures from a playing VCR while the competition, featured above, uses "slow scan" methods that just don't work with most VCRs.

If you want to digitize color pictures, Perfect Vision has the tools you

need. With Perfect Vision and a camera, color pictures are captured using traditional color filters.



Also available for Perfect Vision is our Color Splitter, which allows you to capture color images from a VCR, camcorder or any

other NTSC color video source without having to use color filters.

Perfect Vision creates IFF pictures that work with most Amiga video, paint and desktop publishing programs.

Perfect Vision is backed by full technical support and a one-year limited warranty on all parts and labor.

Find out why Amiga World said Perfect

Vision's "forte is freezing images in motion". Visit your local Amiga dealer or call (409) 846-1311 for a free information packet.

The Perfect Vision system, including hardware and software, is priced at \$249.95.



SI
SunRize

SunRize Industries • 3801 Old College Rd. • Bryan, Texas 77801 • 409-846-1311 • Fax 409-846-7236

*Image captured from playing VCR using NewTek's Digi-View™. Digi-View is a trademark of Newtek, Inc. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Perfect Vision and Color Splitter are trademarks of SunRize Industries.

FRIGHT NIGHT



If you love being scared this will be the game of your life! The Vampire bites back as you play the role of the sinister neighbor Jerry Dandbridge, who wakes up for just 12 dark and bloodsucking hours, and has until 6 am to bite and vampirise everyone in the Fright Night house. If you fail, a stake through the heart awaits you. You've never experienced graphics this vivid, or a game this horrifying! **\$39.95**



Other Microdeal Masterpieces:

GoldRunner	\$39.95
GoldRunner II (ST only)	\$39.95
Internl. Soccer (ST only)	\$39.95
Insanity Fight (Amiga only)	\$39.95
Karate Kid II	\$39.95
Leatherneck	\$39.95
Major Motion	\$39.95
Tetra Quest	\$39.95
Time Bandit	\$39.95

Coming Soon for the Amiga...

GoldRunner II	\$39.95
Internl. Soccer	\$39.95

microdeal

576 South Telegraph
Pontiac, Michigan 48053
(313) 334-8726

Talespin

Look for our new adventure game creation program to be released soon.

If you've ever had a great idea for an adventure game, but lacked the programming skill to put it together, this is the product you have been waiting for.

Talespin allows you to create professional graphic adventures that are completely mouse driven (so endless text entry is not required).

All games can be constructed as stand alone adventures for easy distribution with the public domain "Telltale" program.

Talespin lets you incorporate high quality graphics from many popular Art Programs. Pictures can be used in compressed format, and can be re-used to allow larger adventures. Different color palettes for each page give more colorful adventures, and the use of digitized sound is fully supported.

Your purchase of **Talespin** will be a dramatic step in the unleashing of your creative spirit.

For the Atari ST & Amiga \$99.00
Available early 1989